

10582X

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/WAL/jne
5750
30 September 1970

SECRET
~~SECRET~~

5TH MEB
SD 2826-70
Copy No. 1 of 2

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 to 30 September 1970
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals, Declassified after 12 Years, DOD Dir 5200.10

R. H. Piehl
R. H. PIEHL

7TH MARINES

*Div COC
174-70*

1ST M-RIN DIVISION S. & C. FILES	
702993	CY 1 OF 2 CYS

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

TAB-6 Encl(1)

SEP 1970

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 September to 30 September 1970

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

SECRET
SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-2 Capt C. L. BARNETT 09 01 25 USMC (1-30 Sept 1970)
 S-3 Major W. A. LOCKEN 07 96 08 USMC (1-30 Sept 1970)
 S-4 Major R. A. FREEMAN 07 00 83 USMC (1-30 Sept 1970)
 S-5 1stLt D. L. ANDREWS 010 77 02 USMCR (1-30 Sept 1970)
 ALO Major C. B. CONNELL Jr. 07 83 80 USMC (1-30 Sept 1970)
 CommO Major G. L. YENERALL 07 63 79 USMC (1-30 Sept 1970)

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Hq Co	20	258	3	10
1/7	31	1041	2	54
2/7	27	1110	2	48
3/7	18	1078	2	52

SECRET
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine
Division, (Rein) FMF

Col R. H. PIEHL
04 49 28 USMC
(1-30 Sept 1970)

Headquarters Company

Capt J. L. PATRICK
07 64 55 USMC
(1-13 Sept 1970)

Capt C. L. BARNETT
09 01 25 USMC
(14-30 Sept 1970)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol T. P. RIEBERT
05 01 82 USMC
(1-19 Sept 1970)

Major J. J. SHERIDAN
06 79 97 USMC
(20-30 Sept 1970)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol V. A. ALBERS
05 72 87 USMC
(1-30 Sept 1970)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol K. L. ROBINSON Jr.
05 09 17 USMC
(1-5 Sept 1970)

LtCol F. A. HART Jr.
06 57 03 USMC
(6-30 Sept 1970)

2. LOCATION. 1-20 Sept 1970, Quang Nam, RVN
21-30 Sept 1970, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ExecO LtCol G. G. LITTLE 05 37 04 USMC (1-20 Sept 1970)
Major R. A. FREEMAN 07 00 83 USMC (21-30 Sept 1970)

S-1 Capt H. R. SMITH 09 98 67 USMC (1-30 Sept 1970)

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRETPART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY**1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION**

a. During the month of September 1970 the following gains and losses are reported.

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	1	69
Dropped	24	627

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 62. Additionally there were 202 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 215 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 181 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 29 meritorious combat promotions and 84 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN**a. Significant Events**

(1) During the period from 1 September to 1600 hours on 20 September 1970, 7th Marines S-2 processed and disseminated 15 low-level intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites, or attack plans.

(2) During the same period Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 158 pieces of information and ordnance to 7th Marines units as compared to 201 for the preceding month.

b. Significant Enemy Activity. A total of 63 (18)* reports of sightings and 197 (92)* reports of contacts were received from the operating units of the 7th Marines. Of the 197 reports of contacts, 95 (62)* were enemy initiated; consisting of 6 (3)* attacks by mortar/RPG fire; 37 (18)* harassing small arms and 52 (41)* mines/booby traps. There were no significant sightings of the enemy, who generally moved in 6 to 12 man groups with no pattern of movement detected.

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) There were no large scale actions taken against any FVMAF during the reporting period. The enemy concentrated on mines/booby traps, and harassing sniper and small arms fire to hinder troops and inflict casualties.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

The GVN Pacification Program was under continued constant pressure which also included mines/booby traps and harassing small arms fire. The enemy continued to resupply for the coming monsoon season and conducted guerrilla operations and civilian proselyting.

(2) Operation IMPERIAL LAKE delivered a devastating blow to the enemy as friendly troops searched out and found numerous base camps. Under constant pressure from friendly units, the enemy resorted to using mines/booby traps and stand-off attacks by small arms to try to prevent friendly troops from entering enemy sanctuaries. The operation successfully suppressed the possibility of an enemy battalion sized operation in the immediate future. The utilization of Hoi Chanhs helped in identifying enemy units and their base areas. They also enhanced the searching out of the enemy units and the destruction of their facilities. Although most of the enemy fled the area of operation, it was estimated that the enemy that remained was of battalion strength.

(3) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

D3 Infantry Battalion	Located in Central QUE SON Mountains
91st Sapper Battalion	
Elements of the 42nd Recon Battalion	
160th Transportation Battalion	
V25 MF Battalion	
105th LF Battalion	Located in PHU THO (V) Area
Q81 LF Battalion	Located in Central DUY XUYEN (D)
Elements of the 1st VC Regiment	Located in Western QUE SON Mountains

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces with or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption were considered to be:

- (1) Continually to harass the Pacification Program.
- (2) Continue to resupply.
- (3) Avoid contact with FVMAF.
- (4) Employ effective small unit tactics.
- (5) Maintain and defend his present positions.
- (6) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TAOR to Base Area 112.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

e. Enemy Losses.

(1) Personnel

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>CUPP</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
NVA KIA	00	18*	01	00	01	20
VC KIA	10	05*	00	10	01	26
POW's	01	00	02	02	N/A	05
HCP CHANE	02	01*	00	00	N/A	03

(2) Weapons Captured

24 (17)* Individual Weapons
 00 Crew Served Weapons

(3) Material/Equipment/ Facilities Captured/Destroyed:

02 155mm rds	05 (05)* 82mm rds
24 (10)* M-26	(08)* 82mm fuses
06 (01)* 105mm rds	09 (08)* blasting caps
01 M-33	2240 (705)* lbs rice
25 (20)* Chicoms	(130)* lbs corn
(02)* 250 lb bombs	07 (05)* AK Mags
(01)* 500 lb bomb	98 (95)* caves
(07)* M-79 rds	24 (17)* bunkers
15 RPG rds	(01)* base camps
02 motor bikes	(1000)* 50 Cal. rds
(23)* huts	(01)* tunnel

* Denotes items included in total from Operation IMPERIAL LAKE.

f. Weather:

(1) Weather conditions in the 7th Marines TACR have been good. There has been a small amount of rainfall, but it did not impede military operations or logistical support.

SECRET
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

g. Terrain. The terrain consisted of rice paddies and treelines in the lowlands and steep slopes and canopy in the mountains. Movement in the lowlands was generally easy while it was restricted to trails in the mountains.

3. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

a. Operations. The month of September began with the 1st Battalion occupying the Eastern AO, the 2nd Battalion conducting Operation IMPERIAL LAKE in the QUE SON Mountains. The 3rd Battalion was occupying the Western QUE SON AO. Company K provided security for FSB RYDER and OP LION, (hill 270). Companies D and I were OPCON to the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. During September all companies participated in scheduled rehabilitation periods as called for within each Battalion's established policy. On 1 September, Company L moved overland to (BT0130) to conduct Category II operations. Company G found a large base camp (AT9846) with 75 caves containing a large amount of AK-47 ammunition, 3 grenades, 2 bangalore torpedoes, and 2 NVA bodies. On 2 September Company M moved to FSB ROSS for rehabilitation. Company G tripped a booby trap (AT9945) that in turn set off a LAAW being carried by a Marine resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (E), 2 USMC WIA (NE). On 4 September Companies D and I returned to OPCON of the 1st and 3rd Battalion's respectively. Company I helilifted to (BT1340) to prepare for Operation NEBRASKA RAPIDS. Company D helilifted to (BT1047) to commence Category II operations in the Eastern AO. Company L was helilifted to FSB RYDER to assume the defense and security mission for the FSB. Company K helilifted to (BT0130) to commence Category II operations in preparation and support for Operation NEBRASKA RAPIDS. On 5 September the 3rd Battalion (-)(Rein) commenced Operation NEBRASKA RAPIDS along a common boundary with the AMERICAL Division, US Army and in close coordination with its units. Company B chopped OPCON to the 3rd Battalion for the operation, and began a sweep to the southwest with Company I. Company M concluded rehabilitation and deployed from FSB ROSS to (AT9933) to commence a sweep to the northeast. On Operation IMPERIAL LAKE Company E encountered heavy sniper fire (AT9944), resulting in 2 USMC WIA (E). When the medevac helicopters arrived on the scene they received enemy small arms fire, resulting in 2 downed CH-46's. Friendly gunships fired on the suspected enemy positions, with a ricocheting rocket resulting in 5 USMC WIA (E). On 6 September the 1st Battalion (-) commenced standdown procedures with Company C securing from operations and returning to LZ BALDY to prepare for redeployment. One medevac helicopter was forced down in the Operation IMPERIAL LAKE area while attempting a medevac mission. Company E received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire (AT9844), resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (E). The 2nd Battalion CP (AT9843) received 20 82mm mortar rounds near their perimeter resulting in negative casualties. On 7 September, Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines and assumed the CUPP AO from Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, who secured from combat operations. Company D secured from combat operations and returned to LZ BALDY. The 1st Battalion (-) helilifted to the former 9th Engineer Compound for standdown.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

7

SECRET

The 2nd Battalion assumed OPCON of the Eastern AO from the 1st Battalion, the 3rd Battalion extended their AO to include the railroad tracks on the east and bounded by Rte 535 on the north. Company K commenced road security from (BT0028) to (BT0132) for passage of an ARVN convoy down Rte 535 to HIEP DUC. On 8 September Operation NEBRASKA RAPIDS secured. Company B returned to OPCON of the 1st Battalion and returned to LZ BALDY for standdown. Company I deployed overland to FSB ROSS for rehabilitation. Company K moved by foot march to (BT1130) to commence Category II operations. Companies E and G, on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, encountered heavy sniper fire (AT9944), resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA (E). The enemy sustained 3 NVA KIA and 2 IWC in the encounter. The medevac helicopter received small arms fire and was forced out of the medevac zone. On 9 September, 2nd Battalion ran 9 fixed wing air strikes (BT9844), resulting in 2 secondary explosions. On 10 September, Company I was committed to Operation IMPERIAL LAKE and was helilifted to (AT9438). Company L had 2 NFG (E) as a result of a "cooked off" 106mm recoilless rifle round. On 11 September, Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines "Pacifier" was inserted in vic UL (BT0847), LR (BT1045) to conduct a search and clear operation. The "Pacifier" was extracted on 12 September, and the result was 1 detainee. Company G, on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found a cave complex (AT9844) containing 150 lbs of rice, 36 booby trap detonators, and 1 60mm mortar site. The company received fire from a sniper, and after blowing a cave found one NVA KIA. On 13 September, Company I helilifted to (AT9540) to search for a company from the 91st Sapper Battalion. Company I, while in night time position engaged a suspected enemy force, after observing movement, with M-79 rounds. The action resulted in 5 USMC NDC (E). On 14 September, Company E helilifted to LZ BALDY for rehabilitation and training. On 15 September Company L helilifted to (BT0032) to commence Category II operations in their new AO. Company M helilifted to FSB RYDER to commence defense and security mission. On 16 September the 3rd Battalion AO boundary shifted north to the "41" grid line. Company I chopped OPCON to the 2nd Battalion to conduct Category III operations. Company K moved overland to (BT0339) to conduct Category II operations. Company G squad ambush (AT9845) engaged 3 enemy resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 3 IWC, as well as 3 grenades. Company I detonated a 25 lb box mine, resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA (E). On 17 September Company E completed rehabilitation and helilifted to (AT9644) to commence Category III operations. Company F found and swept a small base camp (AT984438), and engaged an enemy soldier with small arms fire, resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC and 1 Chicom grenade. Company F encountered a command detonated mine (AT9744) resulting in 7 USMC WIA (E). On 18 September, Company K, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines. Company I chopped OPCON back to the 3rd Battalion, and helilifted to FSB ROSS to prepare for new Category III operations vic hill 441 (AT9930). Company H helilifted to LZ BALDY for rehabilitation. Company K moved overland to (AT9730) to conduct Category II operations. Company L moved to (AT9936) to prepare for Category III operations. Company F found a small base camp (AT9744) and encountered enemy fire. On returning fire they killed 1 NVA, captured 4 IWC, 160 rounds of AK-47 ammunition,

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

1 RFG round and 1 30 lb shape charge. On 19 September the 3rd Battalion Command CP helilifted to hill 270 (BT0031) and directed Category III operations with Company L blocking and Company I sweeping center mass (AT9829). On 20 September Company L (AT9643) while set in daytime position received 1 sniper round, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E), when the medevac helicopter arrived it received 3 small arms rounds, the medevac was however completed. Company F while searching a base camp (AT9643) found two Russian made sights for an RFG or mortar. Company M located a booby trap (BT0133), SFD was a 105mm round with a pressure type detonator. Company G while on patrol observed 2 enemy soldiers (AT9847), the enemy were wearing green shirts and camouflaged shorts. Gunship in the area fired on the enemy resulting in 1 NVA KIA. On 20 September at 0805 Imperial Lake South was commenced under OPCON of 3rd Battalion. The operation was initiated in response to an intelligence assessment that a Command Group of Front 4 FWD was located vic (000385) western end of Happy Valley. Forces committed to the operation were CO K, 3/5, CO K, 3/7, and CO H 2/7 which continued subsequent to 7th Marines standdown. At 201530 a platoon from 2/7 command group discovered a series of natural caves vic (AT982432) which apparently was a command and hospital complex. The patrol found a house 8'x10'x10 constructed out of logs and erected within a large natural cavern, two HOI CHANH's were captured along with a significant amount of equipment and supplies. A copy of the Spot Report is included in Part III. At 201600 Headquarters Company (7th Marines Command Group) entered a standdown period and displaced to the Division rear area, 9th Engineer Compound. The 2nd and 3rd Battalions were chopped OPCON to the 5th Marines until their projected standdown dates; 3rd Battalion on 28 September and 2nd Battalion on 2 October 1970. On 28 September 3rd Battalion closed on the 9th Engineer Compound IAW current directives and commenced standdown.

b. Fire Support

(a) Artillery. The 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

(b) Battery K, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines was in general support/reinforcing of the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 to 20 September 1970.

(c) Battery F, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines became OPCON of the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines in support of the 7th Marines on 8 September 1970.

(d) The following artillery moves took place during the month September.

(1) Battery H, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to hill 55 and OPCON of the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines on 8 September.

(2) Battery F, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines displaced from hill 55 to FSB RYDER and OPCON of the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines on 8 September.

(3) Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to DaNang area for standdown on 15 September.

(4) A total of 650 missions and 14238 rounds of artillery fire were expended in support of the 7th Marines during the month.

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

(f) One Flt(2 Howitzers) from 3rd 8" HOW Btry reinforce the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1-20 Sept. Btry M, 4th Bn, 11th Marines was in general support/ reinforcing of the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1-15 Sept 1970.

c. Air Support

(1) During the reporting period of 1 to 20 September a total of 171 air support missions were scheduled, Of those scheduled all but 8 were completed. The completions amounted to 95%. A total of 1,676,226 lbs of cargo, and 2610 troops were moved during the reporting period. Of the total, 2261 were moved on tactical lifts.

(2) Twenty-five close air support missions were scheduled and 20 were completed. In addition the 7th Marines received 13 diverted CAS missions. A total of 3 beacon missions were requested and 3 were received. While the totals indicate a sizeable reduction from previous months it should be remembered that this is only a 20 day period and during most of the month the regiment had only 2 operating battalions due to scheduled troop standdowns.

(3) Medevac helicopters evacuated 418 battle and non-battle casualties from field positions. In addition to this there were 259 moved from the Regimental Aid Station to the Division rear area for further extensive medical aid.

(4) There were 18 Command and Control, 21 logistic, 19 passenger transportation, and 79 aerial observation missions flown in support of the 7th Marines.

4. TRAINING. No formal school training was conducted during September. The 2nd and 3rd Battalion continued their rehabilitation and training cycles.

5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of September the 7th Marines turned over cantonments at LZ BALDY and FSB ROSS to the 5th Marines. This turn over was effected on 20 September, and 28 September particularly.

b. Movement of supplies and equipment of HqCo by convey from LZ BALDY to standdown area in the 9th Engineer Compound was completed by 21 September.

c. During the period of 21 to 27 September, Headquarters Company was in its standdown area preparing supplies and equipment for embarkation. During this period selected Communications Equipment and Ordnance Equipment were prepared and offered for sale to the ARVN. In addition redistribution of assets directed by Division G-4 was completed.

d. Staging of HqCo cargo and equipment for embarkation in early October was completed on 30 September.

6. CIVIC ACTION

a. A total of 55 Vietnamese civilians received medical treatment during September.

SECRET

b. During the month 1,132,000 leaflets were dropped in the 7th Marines TACR. A total of 81 aerial tape missions were flown. The Army HB team worked a total of 19 1/2 hours.

c. A Cultural Drama team worked for four days with the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines S-5. The team was well received.

d. A total of 5 Hoi Chanhs rallied to the 7th Marines.

e. On 21 September the 7th Marines turned over Civic Action Area of Responsibility (CAAR) to the 5th Marines, and closed Civic Action records for the Republic of Vietnam.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines operated and maintained the communications system for the Regimental Headquarters until relieved of normal operational communications responsibilities by the 5th Marines at 201600H September 1970.

b. The Regiment continued to emphasize communications security in all phases of communications during this period.

c. Throughout this month, embarkation planning continued for the stand-down and subsequent redeployment of Headquarters Company. Commencing at 0800 on the 21st of September, Headquarters Company displaced to the stand-down area in the 9th Engineer Compound. Normal communications were established for the movement of convoys and internal communications were established in the standdown area. Appropriate nets were entered for control of the embarkation phase of Headquarters Company in early October.

8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 912 patients treated at the Regimental Aid Station from 1 to 20 September. Of this total 238 Marine Corps personnel and 11 Navy personnel were evacuated via helicopter to other medical facilities for further treatment.

b. The Regimental Aid Station, 7th Marines was relieved at 200600H September 1970 by the Regimental Aid Station, 5th Marines. At 0900 on the 21st of September, the Regimental Aid Station, 7th Marines proceeded, via motor convoy, to the 9th Engineer compound standdown area in the Division rear area in preparation for redeployment.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 September 70 Company G on Operation IMPERIAL LAKE found a large base camp area (AT98 662) consisting of 75 caves, containing 2 NVA bodies, AK-47 ammunition, 3 grenades, and 2 bangalore torpedoes. Company L moved to (BT0130) to conduct Category II operations.
- 2 September 70 Company M moved to FSB ROSS for a period of rehabilitation. Company G (AT9945) tripped a booby trap that in turn set off a LAAW being carried on a Marine's pack. The explosion resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA(E), and 2 USMC WIA (NE).
- 4 September 70 Company I and Company D were returned to OPCON of the 1st and 3rd Battalion respectively. Company I helilifted to (ET1340) and Company D helilifted to (ET1047). Company L helilifted to FSB PYDER for FSB security. Company K helilifted to (BT0130) and commenced Category II operations in their assigned area.
- 5 September 70 The 3rd Battalion (-)(Rein) commenced Operation NEBRASKA RAPIDS with Company B OPCON to, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, and in conjunction/cooperation with units of the AMERICAL Division. Companies I and B swept to the southwest while Company M concluded a rehabilitation period and moved to (AT9933) and commenced a sweep to the northeast. Company E encountered enemy snipers at (AT9944). The action resulted in 2 USMC WIA (E). The medevac helicopters received small arms fire, resulting in 2 CH-46 helicopters being downed by enemy fire. Also while escorting medevacs, gunbirds fired on a suspected enemy position, resulting in 5 USMC WIA(E) from a ricocheting rocket.
- 6 September 70 The 1st Battalion (-) commenced standdown with Company C securing from Combat Operations and moving to LZ PALFY to prepare for redeployment. Medevac birds received fire at Operation IMPERIAL LAKE (AT9844) and 1 CH-46 helicopter was forced down. Company E received a heavy volume of automatic weapons fire, resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA(E). The 2nd Battalion's CP at (AT9843) received 20 82mm mortar rounds near the perimeter, negative casualties were received.
- 7 September 70 Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines and assumed CUPP AO and mission from Company A.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

Company D secured Combat Operations and returned to LZ BALDY to prepare for standdown. The 1st Battalion (-) helilifted to the 9th Engineers Compound for standdown. The 2nd Battalion assumed OPCON of the Eastern AO, the 3rd Battalion extended their AO to include the railroad tracks on the east and north to Route 535. Company K commenced road security from (ET0028) to vic (BT0132) in support of an ARVN convoy operation from FSB ROSS to HIEP DUC.

- 8 September 70 At 081200H Operation NEBRASKA RAPIDS secured. Company B returned OPCON of the 1st Battalion and deployed to LZ BALDY to prepare for standdown. Company I deployed to FSB ROSS for a period of rehabilitation. Company K moved to (BT1130). Companies E and G (AT9944) encountered heavy sniper fire, resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA(E), and 3 NVA KIA, 2 IWC. Medevac helicopters received small arms fire and were forced to abort the medevac mission. Medevac completed 090100H.
- 9 September 70 The 2nd Battalion ran 9 flights of fixed wing air strikes at (BT9844), resulting in 2 secondary explosions.
- 10 September 70 Company I joining Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, was helilifted to (AT9438). Company L had 2 NBC(E) as a result of a 106mm RR round that coked off while still in the barrel.
- 11 September 70 Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines "Pacifier" inserted to conduct a search and clear operation with a Hoi Chanh in vic of UL (BT0847), IR (BT1045).
- 12 September 70 "Pacifier" extracted at 121200H resulting in 1 detainee. Company G found a cave complex containing 150 lbs of rice, 36 booby trap detonators, 1 60mm mortar site and received fire from 1 enemy. The cave was destroyed, resulting in 1 NVA KIA.
- 13 September 70 Company I helilifted to (AT955403) to exploit intelligence report of a Sapper company in the area. Company I while in their night time position fired at suspected enemy movement resulting in 5 USMC NBC(E). Company F blew a cave complex resulting in 3 NVA KIA.
- 14 September 70 Company E helilifted to LZ BALDY to commence rehabilitation.
- 15 September 70 Company L helilifted to (ET0032) to commence Category II operations. Company M helilifted to FSB RYDER to commence defense and security mission. Company G, 2nd Battalion,

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

- 5th Marines CUPP encountered enemy in a bunker and engaged the enemy with small arms resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 2 detainees.
- 16 September 70 The 3rd Battalion AO boundary shifted north 3,000 meters to the 911th grid line. Company I chopped OPCON to the 2nd Battalion to continue Category III operations. Company K moved overland to (BT0339) to continue Category II operations. Company G, squad ambush (AT9845) engaged 3 enemy resulting in 3 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, and 3 grenades. Company L, while sweeping new position detonated a 25 lb box mine booby trap resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA (E).
- 17 September 70 Company E completed a period of rehabilitation and helilifted to (AT9644) to commence Category III operations as part of Operation IMPERIAL LAKE. Company F found and swept a small enemy base camp (AT98438) and engaged 1 enemy soldier with small arms, resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 captured AK-47. In addition to this 1 Chicom and a miscellaneous assortment of documents were captured. Company F also encountered 1 command detonated mine resulting in 7 USMC WIA(E).
- 18 September 70 Company K, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines. Company I, 3rd Battalion was chopped OPCON back to the 3rd Battalion and helilifted to FSB ROSS in preparation for new operations. Company H helilifted to LZ BALDY for a period of rehabilitation. Company K moved overland to (AT9730) to continue Category II operations. Company L moved to (AT9936) in preparation for new operations. Company F found a small enemy base camp (AT9744) and encountered enemy fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 30 lb shape charge, 160 rounds of AK-47 ammunition, and 1 RPG round.
- 19 September 70 The 3rd Battalion Jump CP helilifted to hill 270 (BT0031) and directed Category III operations with Company L blocking and Company I sweeping Center Mass (AT9829).
- 20 September 70 Company L (AT9929) while in a daytime position received a sniper round, resulting in 1 USMC WIA(E), when the medevac helicopter arrived it received 3 small arms rounds, the medevac was however completed. Company F found 2 Russian made sights for an RPG and mortar while searching an enemy base camp (AT9643). Company M located a booby trap made up from an artillery round, 105mm with a pressure type release (BT0133). Company G observed 2 enemy soldiers (AT9847), the enemy were wearing camouflaged shorts and green shirts. A gunship working in the area fired on the enemy, resulting in 1 NVA KBA.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

20 September 70 At 1530 Operation Imperial Lake Command Group a squad patrol sent to checkout URS intell. discovered a series of natural caves of varying size in the vic of (AT982432). Most caves were formed by huge boulders. About 50 caves were discovered by the platoon patrol in an area about 300 meters by 100 meters capable of housing an estimated 100 people. Patrol was only able to search a small portion of total area. One particular complex which is believed to be a command cave consisted of about 1 dozen interlocking caves running to a depth of 60 to 70 feet below the surface. In this complex the patrol found a dwelling which was a wooden house 8 feet by 10 feet by 10 feet. Actually built inside a cave. The house was constructed of logs about 4 to 5 inches in diameter and had a thatched roof. The actual cave compartment was about 15 feet by 20 feet by 30 feet. The patrol found a loaded carbine, 09 mortar fuses and 25 AK-47 rounds, in this compartment. The entrance caves were natural rock formation and were of varying sizes. From the wooden house which was about 30 feet below the surface there was a series of tunnels leading down to a depth of 60 to 70 feet. At these levels there was food storage compartments with about 2 tons of polished rice. This rice was stored in baskets, bags and wooden boxes. 1 box was about 4 by 4 by 7 feet and 4 others were about 3 by 3 by 4 feet. There were 6 2 and 1/2 gallon containers of salt. In a pantry compartment the patrol found pots, spoons, knives and other cooking utensils. The deepest compartment was a kitchen about 12 by 10 by 5 feet. This cavern had a stream running thru it with bamboo pipes built in the stream. There were fireplaces built in the rocks and there were 5 big covered cooking pots as well as numerous other utensils. Fires were burning and a tuna stew was cooking. Probably enough for 4 or 5 people. Within 30 feet of entrance to this area, the patrol while searching a cave about 3 by 3 by 15 feet found a female, age 20 years and a male, age 45 years old. As Marines entered cave, 2 Vietnamese rose, raised their hands, declared Chieu Hoi about 50 meters from the cavern complex in an easterly direction down the draw, the patrol discovered a hospital complex. This consisted of about 10 interlocking caves. In 1 compartment there was a large flat rock sheathed with plastic which was covered with dried blood. This rock obviously was an operating table. This compartment was about 25 by 15 by 12 feet with many small caves leading from it. In this compartment there was numerous surgical instruments and used surgical gloves, also numerous small bottles of medicine were found. In other compartments the patrol found numerous medical items including instruments, documents of medical records, medicine and assorted clothing. A detailed inventory is attached in the adjoining compartments which averaged about 20 by 20 by 10 feet. There was numerous racks constructed of 3 to 4 inch logs tied together with vines, there were 7 to 10 of these compartments.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRETSECRET

Just below the hospital about 20 meters another cave complex was found, which appeared to be living quarters. Here the patrol found more medical gear and a typewriter. Command group AA squad patrol collected all gear possible to carry and returned to LZ Vulture, with the gear and Chieu Hoi's. F 1 was dispatched to the area by 2/7 to establish new ambush and continue the search of the cave area on 21 September 1970. Upon reaching LZ Vulture the Chieu Hoi's were interviewed thru an ARVN interpreter. The females name is Nguyen Thi Lan and she is a nurse. The mans name is Tran Van Day and he a corpman. The female stated that both were from village of Xuyen Long RVN. They claim to have been members of VC for about 16 months. The male arrived at hospital 3 months ago and female about 1 month ago. The male will not reveal his prior services. The fomale was at a Malaria hospital at An Hai. She said that at the time of 31 August air strikes, there were 4 men guarding food and medical supplies and 15 patients. There were 4 people killed during initial air strikes on 31 August. All those that were left fled when 2/7 commenced the sweep in the Que Son Mountains. Male and female claim they were only medical personnel at this hospital. The Chieu Hoi's had diaries, medical journals, papers and clothing. Chieu Hoi's were cared for and given a place to sleep for the night and will be delivered to ITT on 21 September 1970. The rice was left intact and instructions regarding the disposition will be determined.

Inventory of Gear Found

1. 15 gallons of salt in 2 and 1/2 gallon containers.
2. Bags of Rlucose, 2 ounces per bag.
3. 1 5cc syringe with 10 needles.
4. 1 bone saw.
5. 2 ten inch blades for surgical knife.
6. 20 MG vitamin DFAQ
7. 1 battle dressing.
8. 1 pair scissors
9. 1 large forceps
10. 3 bottles pills
11. 1 bra
12. 4 shirts
13. 2 NVA ponchos
14. 1 NVA pack
15. 3 PJ tops
16. 5 PJ bottoms
17. 25 AL-47 rounds
18. 1 M-79 ammo pouch
19. 3 Illumination parachutes
20. 1 3 by 6 inch metal box
21. 9 mortar fuses
22. 1 wallet with assorted photo (including Ho Chi Minh).

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

23. 1 1/2 quart bottle unknown pills, approximately 25.
24. 1 25cc bottle of ointment
25. 1 25cc bottle of unknown pills.
26. 1 bottle insect repellent
27. 2 surgical masks
28. 1 small illumination parachute
29. 1 small camouflaged parachute
30. 1 small piece of parafinwax
31. 1 shirt
32. 1 medium shorts
33. 6 medium PJ bottoms, 5 black, 1 green.
34. 1 olumpia port typewriter.
35. 2 medical diaries
36. 1 comb
37. 1 package iodine
38. 1 quart bottle of powdered serum
39. 1 quart bottle of liquid serum
40. 1 pint bottle of liquid serum
41. 1 pair surgical sissors
42. 1 wound clamp
43. 1 large medical journal containing assorted documents and medical diplomas.
44. 5 small medical journals
46. 1 small innuculators
47. 1 hot water bottle with hose
48. 1 small bottle assorted pills
49. 1 syringe case
50. 1 surgical hollow prob
51. 4 quart bottles of sugar serum, powdered.
52. 2 intravenous rubber tubes
53. 12 gallon dried plasma in a can.
54. 1 blood pressure arm band and gauge
55. 1 1/2 gallon can with tube (poss anesthetic)
56. 1 rectal thermometer
57. 4 25cc syringes (glass)
58. 1 rib clamp
59. 1 bottle novacaine, 75cc
60. 50 small packets salt approximately 1 lb total.
61. 2 bottles powdered iodine 50cc total.
62. 3 bottles of vitamin serum 35cc total.
63. 1 1/2 pint bottle iodine powder.
64. 40 small packets novacaines 10 ounces total.
65. 1 1/2 pint bottle sugar serum powdered.
66. 1 US carbine, M-1.

At 201600 Headquarters Company (7th Marines Command Group) entered a standdown period and displaced to the Division rear area, the 9th Engineer Compound. The 2nd and 3rd Battalions were chopped OPCON to the 5th Marines until their projected standdown dates; 28 September for the 3rd Battalion and 2 October for the 2nd Battalion.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRETPART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A - 7th Marines Frag O 37-70 ✓
 - ✓ TAB B - 7th Marines Frag O 38-70 ✓
 - ✓ TAB C - 7th Marines Frag O 39-70 ✓
 - ✓ TAB D - 7th Marines Aid Station Medical Services Report
#244-70 - #262-SEPT 70)
 - ✓ TAB E - 7th Marines Situation Reports (1 to 29 September 1970) ✓
 - ✓ TAB F - 7th Marines Daily Journals (1 to 20 September 1970) ✓
 - ✓ TAB G - 1st Bn/7th Mar Command Chronology Sep 1970
 - ✓ ~~TAB~~ - 2nd Bn 7th Mar Command Chronology Sep 1970
 - ✓ ~~TAB~~ - 3rd Bn 7th Mar Command Chronology Sep 1970
 - TAB H - 7th Marine CUPP MONTHLY PROGRESS RPT (24 Aug 70 - 7 Sep 70)
- } Filed w/Tab-G

30

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

NEBRASKA RAPIDS

RS. CG MSG

071620Z Sep

664011Z III 70

AREA B. (Intelligence) to Prag 037-70-200-000-000

- Ref: (a) Maps, A/S Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000 Sheets
 (b) DivO P3800.1
 (c) ForO 3461.2
 (d) DivO 3460.4

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

a. See current Intsums, Reconnaissance Patrol Reports and Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation).

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. What will be the reaction of the enemy when the FMAF arrives.
- b. Will the enemy move out in any specific direction.
- c. Will the enemy try to avoid or infiltrate through the sweeping forces.
- d. Will the enemy mass into one or two large forces and counter attack against a specific sector of the sweeping force in an effort to break through and escape.
- e. Will enemy reinforcements outside of the area of operation attempt to attack the sweeping forces.
- f. Will enemy forces within or outside the area of operation launch attacks by fire against the FMAF.
- g. Determine enemy strengths, designation, armament and equipment within the area of operations.
- h. Determine enemy infiltration routes, staging/base areas and escape/withdrawal routes from his positions within the area of operations.
- i. Determine the presence of FMAF actively operating with enemy forces; if so, who where and with which units.
- j. Determine the presence of FMAF prisoners of the enemy; if so where, in what physical condition and circumstances of detention.
- k. Determine the presence of enemy headquarters, training areas, supply points (dumps), weapons and ammunition depots/caches; if so the location, size and type of facility.

SECRET

B-1

w/ TAB-A

SECRET3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION.

a. Orders to subordinate and attached units

(1) Reports as obtained, information answering wholly, or in part, the EEI'S listed in paragraph 2 above.

(2) Conduct reconnaissance within the area of operation.

(3) Submit trafficability report for foot movement upon change of conditions or every 12 hours during prolonged inclement weather.

(4) Maintain surveillance over avenues of approach into the area of interest.

(5) Make maximum effort to take prisoners, forward expeditiously for interrogation and exploit information thus obtained.

(6) Submit by flash message to this headquarters first sighting or positive indication.

(a) Enemy artillery, rockets, anti-aircraft guns or other heavy caliber weapons to include shell reports, mortar reports or rocket reports where appropriate.

(b) Detection of enemy, company size or larger, units within or adjacent to the study area; to include location, direction of movement, size, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons and whether the unit can be kept under observation.

(c) Any unusual activity which represents an immediate or potential threat against any FWMAF unit.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) Provide information as obtained on

(a) Enemy ground forces within or adjacent to the area of interest.

(b) Nature and extent of enemy air threat.

(c) Movement of enemy forces toward or into the area of interest.

(d) Helicopter landing zones in and adjacent to the study area.

(e) Enemy ECM capabilities.

SECRET

SECRET

(f) 12 Hour daily weather reports, 48 hour and 72 hour forecasts.

(2) Provide aerial photography as requested

(3) Provide SLAR as obtained

(4) Provide AO support as requested

(5) Provide interrogator-translator support

(6) Provide ground surveillance equipment support as requested

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

a. All captured personnel, documents and material will be handled in accordance with references (b) and (c).

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

a. Reference (a) is designated as standard for this operation.

b. Map allowance will be in accordance with reference (b).

c. Map corrections will be entered on appropriate maps and reported to the Regimental S-2 as encountered. A file of all map correction will be a part of the turnover file for a new unit assuming the assigned area.

6. COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE.

a. The counter-intelligence effort will be as specified in references (b) and Appendix 2.

7. REPORTS.

a. All reports will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PIEHL

J Appendix 1- (Enemy Situation)

J Appendix 2- (Counter-Intelligence)

J Appendix 3- (Terrain and Weather)

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
~~Operation Order ROCK CRUSHER 5-70~~

Frag 0 37-70 NEBRASKA RAPIDS

Encl: (1) Overlay; trails, Base Camps and Friendly Fire
 Support Bases.

(2) Overlay; Sightings and Contacts in the Study Area.

1. Locally available forces;

a. 70th LF BN also known as 50th LF BN; 108th INFIC
 GROUP: C-70 and 312 BN.

(1) Weapons of 70th LF BN included AK-47's, RPG's,
 60MM mortars and 120MM mortars.

(2) The loc of 70th LF BN was vic BT0246 the early
 part of June.

b. 72nd LF BN also known as K.72; R-13; H68; 33rd Bn;
 TRUONG SON: CHU DUNG: 103; 300; 305GP; HOI CHANG 15 and
 X-22 AN KHE.

(1) The 72nd LF BN weapons include; 30 Cal MG; 50 Cal
 MG; B40's, B41's, 57RR, 60MM mortars, 81MM mortars and 82MM
 mortars.

(2) The loc of the 72nd LF BN was vic BT0624 in mid
 August.

c. V-10 CO, 105th LF BN

(1) The weapons include AK-47's, 60MM mortars, and
 light MG's.

(2) The last known loc of V-10 was vic BT0454 the
 later part of July.

d. V-15 CO also known as K-51; 107; F0014; A-10; D-21;
 THANG BINH CO and B-104.

(1) Weapons of this company includes B40's, B41's,
 60MM mortars, M16's, and AK-47's and CMC's.

(2) The V-15 CO was loc vic BT1134 the mid part of
 July.

e. C-9 CO also known as F.05/F109

(1) Weapons include CMC's, AK-47's and BAR's

(2) Loc of the C-9 CO was vic BT2349 the early part
 of June.

SECRET

B-1-1

SECRET2. Reinforcing Forcesa. U/I BN 1ST VC REGT

(1) The weapons include AK-47's, 30 Cal MG's, 12.7MM MG's, B40's, B41's, 57MM RR, 81 and 82MM mortars.

(2) The loc was vic AT9232 in August.

b. U/I BN, 3RD NVA REGT

(1) Weapons include AR's, 50 Cal MG's, B40's, B41's, 57 and 75MM RR, 60MM, 82MM and 120MM mortars.

3. ENEMY CAPABILITIES. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within the area of interest. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption and considered to be:

(1) Harass friendly units with sniper fire in a delaying action.

(2) Avoid the sweeping FVMAF units.

(3) Counterattack against a specific section of the sweeping force in order to break through it and escape.

(4) Reinforce.

(5) Initiate heavy mortar/RPG attacks on FVMAF units.

(6) Withdrawal to the Base Camps for a final defensive contact.

(7) Withdrawal from the area when defensive and harassing tactics are no longer practical.

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix 2 (Counter-Intelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to ~~Operation Order ROCK CRUSHER 5-70~~

Frags 0 37-70 NEBRASKA RAPIDS

1. Counter-Intelligence Teams will initiate operations in accordance with this Appendix, Annex B (Intelligence), and the below directives.

- (a) MCO 3850.1
- (b) ForO P003850.1
- (c) DivO 3800.1

2. Upon request, Counter-Intelligence personnel are available to advise and assist the Commands in implementing procedures in protecting documents against espionage, personnel against subversion, and equipment and installations against sabotage.

3. Counter-Intelligence personnel will not carry Marine Corps Counter-Intelligence or Bilingual Credentials, while on operations within RVN.

4. Counter-Intelligence Teams possess the capability of collecting both Counter-Intelligence and "Positive" (i.e., combat) intelligence through special operations and the use of human resources.

SECRET

B-2-1

SECRET

Appendix 3 (Terrain and Weather) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to ~~Operations Order~~ ~~ROCK CRUSHER 5-70~~

May 0 37-70 *NEBRASKA RAPIDS*

1. TERRAIN.

a. The majority of the operation area is rice paddy type terrain with elephant grass and patches of trees (mostly in village/hamlets areas).

b. Movement in this area will range from poor to fair. Cross country movement is rather unrestricted, the only obstacles being rice paddies filled with water, elephant grass and groups of trees.

2. WEATHER.

The mean maximum temperature to expect is 94 degrees and a low of 74 degrees with an average humidity of 81%. Late afternoon thundershowers can be expected during the months of August and September.

SECRET

B-3-1

FROM: CO 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY/s/ W. A. LOKKEN

TO: 1/7
2/7
3/7
A/CUPP
G/CUPP

IMMED
SECRET

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC
5TH MAR
11TH MAR
2ND BN, 5TH MAR
3RD BN, 11TH MAR

BT

SECRET

- A. 1ST MAR DIV 150740Z JUL 70
- B. 1ST MAR DIV 031055Z SEP 70
- C. 1ST MAR DIV 031056Z SEP 70
- D. 1ST MAR DIV 0 183-69
- E. 1ST MAR DIV 030051Z JAN 70

FRAG 0 38-70

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS
- B. FRIENDLY: G CO 2/5 REPORTS OPCON TO CO 7TH MAR
051200 SEP 70.

2. MISSION

7TH MAR COMMENCES STANDDOWN AND REDEPLOYMENT IAW CURRENT
DIRECTIVES.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPS. IAW DIRECTIVES CONTAINED IN REFS (A)
THROUGH (D) AND AS AMPLIFIED THEREIN, ONE BATTALION WILL

TAB (6) IC
ENCLOSURE (1)

TAB-B

COMMENCE STANDDOWN OPERATIONS PREPARATORY TO REDEPLOYMENT
AND SUBSEQUENT REASSIGNMENT TO 5TH MAR.

B. FIRST BN.

- (1) AT 0600 D-DAY ASSUME OPCON OF A CUPP.
- (2) COMMENCE STANDDOWN OF UNITS LAW APPLICABLE PROVISIONS
OF REF'S (A) THROUGH (D).
- (3) UPON RETURN OF B CO FROM OPCON 3/7, ESTIMATED D PLUS 2,
COMMENCE APPROPRIATE STANDDOWN ACTIVITIES FOR B CO.
- (4) UPON DEPARTURE FROM LZ BALDY RETURN OPCON 7TH
MARINES UNTIL EMBARKATION. COMMAND CHRONOLOGY WILL
BE CLOSED OUT AS OF EMBARKATION DATE AND SUBMITTED TO 7TH
MARINES PRIOR TO MOVE-OUT.
- (5) ENSURE MOVEMENT REPORT IS SUBMITTED WHEN APPROPRIATE.

C. 2ND BN.

- (1) CONTINUE OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO REDEPLOY FORCES TO ASSUME
OPCON OF DIRECTED PORTION OF EASTERN AO (TBA).
- (3) PROVIDE STANDDOWN BILLETING SPACE AS REQUIRED
FOR MAXIMUM OF 1 CO FROM FIRST BN.
- (4) BE PREPARED D PLUS 3 TO PROVIDE REQUISITE SECURITY
DETACHMENT (APPROX 20 PERSONNEL) FOR HILL 425, TO BE
OPCON TO 11TH MAR IAW REF (B).

D. 3RD BN.

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION OPERATION ROCKCRUSHER.
- (2) ON ORDER, APPROX D PLUS 2, RETURN OPCON B CO TO 1ST BN.
- (3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR A DIRECTED PORTION OF EASTERN AO (TBA).

3. A CUPP

- (1) AT 0600 ON D-DAY RETURN OPCON 1ST BN AND COMMENCE DIRECTED STANDDOWN.

F. G/2/5. AT 070600 COMMENCE COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM IAW REF(E).

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY: 7 SEP 70
- (2) EMPHASIZE MALARIA PROPALAXIS AND PREVENTION OF HEAT CASUALTIES.
- (3) STRESS RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.
- (4) CONTINUE POSITIVE CONTROL PROCEDURES FOR PREVENTION OF FRIENDLY FIRING INCIDENTS.
- (5) EMPHASIZE METHODS FOR DETECTION OF SED'S.
- (6) BRIEF THIS HDQRS ON SIGNIFICANT EVENTS PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF DETACHED SPOT REPORTS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW NORMAL SOP'S AND REF (D) FOR STANDDOWN BATTALION.

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1ST BN ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS WITH THIS CP FROM STANDDOWN SITE.

GP-4

BF

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSSO 091615Z SEP 70
 FM CO SEVENTH MAR
 TO ZEN/CO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/CO SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/CO THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 ZEN/THIRD BN ELEVENTH MAR
 BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 39-70 (IMPERIAL LAKE)

A. REF. 7TH MAR. OPO 4-70 (IMPERIAL LAKE) VICE FRAG O 37-70 (IMPERIAL LAKE)
 1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: CURRENT INTELLIGENCE ESTABLISHES TWO COMPANIES OF 91ST ZAPPEN BATTALION ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED COM VIC (AT 9538). IN ADDITION ELEMENTS OF THE 42ND RECON BN ARE LOCATED VIC (AT 9539), TOTAL ESTIMATED STRENGTH IS 80-100 PERSONNEL.

B. FRIENDLY:

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAG171 **S E C R E T**

(1) F BATTERY, 3/11, PRIORITY OF FIRES TO ASSIGNED FORCES.

(2) K BATTERY, 4/11 IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF ASSIGNED FORCES.

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR CONDUCT COMPANY SIZE CAT III OPERATIONS IN OBJECTIVE AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FACILITIES AND CACHES AND TO KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: DESIGNATED BN TO CONDUCT COMPANY STRENGTH HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE AREA AND TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE CAT III OPERATION AGAINST ENEMY FORCE LOCATED THEREIN, WHILE MAINTAINING CAPABILITY TO REINFORCE COMMITTED FORCES WITH 60 MINUTES NOTICE.

B. 1/7 CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATIONS.

C. 2/7 CONTINUE OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE WITHIN ASSIGNED AO AS MODIFIED IN SUB-PARAGRAPH E.

D. 3/7 ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR REDEPLOY ONE COMPANY BY HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO OBJECTIVE AREA, AND INITIATE EXTENSIVE CAT III OPERATIONS THEREIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

TAB (C) TO
 ENCLOSURE (1)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6603

SECRET

TAB-C

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLUAD171 S E C R E T
 MAINTAIN RESERVE/REACT FORCE CAPABLE OF MOVEMENT TO
 OBJECTIVE AREA WITHIN 60 MINUTES OF NOTIFICATION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY: 10 SEPT 70
- (2) H-HOUR: 1400
- (3) DURATION: INDEFINITE
- (4) AO ASSIGNED IN REF A IS MODIFIED AS

FOLLOWS:

2/7 PASS TO 3/7 FOR THIS OPERATION,
 THAT PORTION EAST FROM BOUNDARY VIC (AT 924410)
 EAST TO (AT 0041) SOUTH TO (AT 0039) WEST ALONG
 COMMON BOUNDARY TO CLOSE.

- (5) NAME: IMPERIAL LAKE, SEE REF (A).
- (6) ARTILLERY PREP FIRES WILL COMMENCE AT
 1230, FIXED WING PREP AT 1315, AO ON STATION FOR
 BOTH PREPS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, IAW CURRENT SOP'S.

5. COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

A. PASS UNIT CP'S TO THIS HEADQUARTERS WHEN
 ESTABLISHED WITH CURRENT REPORTING PROCEDURES.

B. ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY SITE AS NECESSARY TO
 MAINTAIN EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.

GP-4

BT

0171

PAGE 2 OF 2

TO: 100330/CON-0171/300-01/SEH

091615Z SEP 70

SECRET

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY

REGIMENTAL AID STATION, 7th MARINES, 1st MARDIV, FMF, P.O. S.F. 96602

FACILITY CODE

767-369

REPORT PERIOD (Month and year)

21 SEPTEMBER 1970

SECTION I - GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL					DEPENDENTS				SPECIAL CATEGORIES			
			NAVY	MARINE CORPS	ARMY	ROK AIR FORCE ARNAV	OTHER UNIF. SERV.	ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL				RETIRED OR DEC.	RETIRED UNIF. SERV.	U.S. CIV. EMP.	OTHER POW
								NAVY	MARINE CORPS	ARMY AND AIR FORCE	OTHER UNIF. SERV.				
01	OUTPATIENTS	912	22	493	6	17					369				5
02	INPATIENTS														
03	TOTAL	912	22	493	6	17					369				5
04	ADMISSION REFERRALS														
05	FLIGHT PHYSICAL EXAM														
06	OTHER COMPLETE PHYSICAL EXAM	65	3	62											
07	LIMITED SERVICES														
08	IMMUNIZATIONS	626													

SECTION II - OPHTHALMIC REFRACTIONS AND FABRICATIONS

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	ACTIVE DUTY			RETIRED			DEPENDENTS				SPEC. CAT.		
			NAVY	MARINE CORPS	OTHER	NAVY	MARINE CORPS	OTHER	NAVY	MARINE CORPS	RET.	OTHER	U.S. CIV. EMP.	OTHER	
09	REFRACTIONS BY MC														
10	REFRACTIONS BY MSC														
11	SCHEDULED	SCREENED													
12		NOT SCREENED													
13	WAIT PERIOD (Days)														
14	SPECTACLES ORDERED	SINGLE VISION	1		1										
15		BIFOCAL													
16	FABRICATED	SINGLE VISION													

SECTION III - ADJUNCT SERVICES

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	OUTPATIENT	INPATIENT
17	PRESCRIPTIONS	111	111	
18	LABORATORY TESTS	784	784	
19	X-RAY FILMS EXPOSED	450	450	
20	FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMS			
21	RADIOISOTOPE STUDIES			
22	RADIUM & RADIOISOTOPE THERAPY			
23	COBALT/CESIUM			
24	OTHER DEEP THERAPY			
25	ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY PROCEDURES			
26	EEG'S			
27	EKG'S			
28				

SECTION IV - AVERAGE STRENGTH

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	PRIMARY	SECONDARY	QTR.	FY
29	ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY PERSONNEL	NAVY				
30		MARINE CORPS				
31		ARMY				
32		AIR FORCE				
33	ALL OTHER MILITARY CAT.	DEPENDENTS				
34		OTHERS				

DECLASSIFIED

TAB (D) TO ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION V - INDIVIDUAL CLINIC AND/OR SERVICE WORKLOAD			
ITEM	LIMITED SERVICES	VISITS	
		OUTPATIENT	INPATIENT
35	ANESTHESIOLOGY		
36	OPHTHALMOLOGY		
37	OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY		
38	ALLERGY		
39	CARDIOLOGY		
40	CHEST DISEASE		
41	DERMATOLOGY		
42	ENDOCRINOLOGY		
43	GASTROENTEROLOGY		
44	GENERAL MEDICINE		
45	HEMATOLOGY		
46	NEUROLOGY		
47	PSYCHIATRY		
48	PSYCHOLOGY		
49	GYNECOLOGY		
50	OBSTETRICAL		
51	PEDIATRIC		
52	GENERAL SURGERY		
53	NEUROSURGICAL		
54	ORTHOPEDIC		
55	PLASTIC SURGERY		
56	PROCTOLOGY		
57	THORACIC SURGERY		
58	UROLOGY		
59	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY		
60	PHYSICAL THERAPY		
61	PODIATRY		
62	EMERGENCY ROOM		
63	GENERAL PRACTICE		
64			
65			
66			
67			
68	TOTALS		

SECTION VI - SELECTED DATA						
TOTAL	BIRTHS		TOTAL	BASSINETS		PEAK PATIENT CENSUS
	LIVE	STILL		OCCUPIED	AVERAGE OCCUPANCY	
69						

SECTION VII - INPATIENT DATA							
REMAINING LAST REPORT	ADMISSIONS			DISPOSITIONS			REMAINING THIS REPORT
	A	RA	FT	DEATHS	TRANSFER	OTHER	
70							

REMARKS:
 Admissions 61
 Discharges 74
 Deaths 17
 Transfers 12
 Other 198

SIGNATURE	DATE SUBMITTED	ATTACHED
	63 5, 1 7	<input type="checkbox"/> NAVMED 1454A <input type="checkbox"/> NAVMED 1454B

NAVMED 1454 (6-64) BACK

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Ded Dir 5200.10

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 P 011645Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 244-SEPT-70 PER COVERED 010001H-012400H

A. DIV 0 3480.16

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 010710 C/1/7 SQD PTL (107465) WHL ON PTL DET 03
 VN, 01 MALE AGE 55, HAD MED PAPERS IN POSSESSION, 02 VN FEMALE
 AGES 18-25, NEG ID. INTERROGATION OF DET FD OUT VN HAVE BEEN
 HARBORING EN. DET TO BE FWD TO REAR.
2. AT 011030 B/1/7 SQD PTL (130397) WHL ON PTL THROUGH
 VILLE DET 01 VN MALE AGE 16, WRNG GRN SHIRT AND TROUSERS.
 DET INFORMED SQD WHERE SOME EN GEAR WAS. WHL SEARCHING

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR GEAR OBS 02 VC FLEEING °E°, ENG EN WITH SA RES IN 02
 VC KIA AND 01 M-16, 01 AK-47, 02 M-26, WILL FWD DET AND
 GEAR TO REAR.

3. AT 011115 B/1/7 SQD PTL (115384) WHL ON PTL, FD 01
 M-26 FRAG BT, BT WAS UNDERNEATH A PIECE OF CEMENT WITH
 TRIPWIRE ATTACHED AND TIED TO A BUSH. SET UP SO IF CEMENT
 WAS LIFTED FRAG WOULD DETONATE. BLEW BT IN PLACE

4. AT 011905 H&S CO 1/7 BN CP (132453)(100474) WHL IN BN
 DEF POS AT LZ BALDY OP IN TOWER OBS 02 GROUPS OF EN. 01
 CONSISTING OF 04 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/PKS AND WPNS,
 APPROX 100 MTS AWAY FROM SECOND GROUP, WHICH CONSISTED OF
 05 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, W/PKS AND WPNS, APPROX 3000 MTRS
 °NW°. 1ST CGROUP WAS MVG °W° TO SECOND GROUP AND SECOND
 GROUP WAS STATIONARY. C/F/M 106, 81MM AND ARTY W/GOOD
 COVERAGE, WILL SWP AREA IN A.M. W/F/U.

B. 2/7

1. AT 011000 G/2/7 SQD PTL (988462) WHL CHECKING OUT AREA
 FD APPROX 75 CAVES, CAVES WERE 10° X 15° AND 6° TO 3° FT
 HIGH, WHL SEARCHING CAVES FD 02 NVA BODIES, DEAD: APPROX
 24 HRS, ALSO FD 350 RDS AK-47, 03 CHICOMS, 02 BANGALORE

TAB (E) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**

REF: GEN 2100/1 (2/79)
 0101-202-2409

#244

TAB-E encl 1/1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0018 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TORPEDOES, 01 M-79 RD, 02 NVA CANTEENS, 02 NVA PONCHOS, 03
 SETS NVA UTIL, ASST CIV CLOTHING, ASST MED GEAR, ASST DOC'S,
 ASST COOKING UTENSILS, AND ASST MEDICINES, WILL FWD GEAR
 TO REAR:

2. AT 011020 E/2/7 SQD PTL (981428) WHL ON PTL FD A BASE
 CAMP IN A ROCK FORMATION WITH 03 LARGE ROOMS 15' X 10' FT
 BELIEVED CAMP NOT USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS, SEARCHED AREA FD
 01 NVA PK, 01 NVA CANTEEN COVER;
3. AT 011145 2/7 BN CP SQD PTL (985434) WHL ON PTL
 AROUND LZ VULTURE, FD 01 BT, BELIEVED TO BE A 105 OR 122
 ROCKET RD, W/A TRIPWIRE AND A PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE. BLEW B/T IN PLACE
4. AT 011145 G/2/7 PLT MOVE (991448) WHL MVG TO NEW POS,
 PT MAN TRIPPED 01 M-26 BT W/WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, RES IN 02
 USMC WIA (E), ALL WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS, 5-10 MTRS APART.
 M/C/C:
5. AT 011540 H&S CO 2/7 SQD PTL (985434) WHL ON PTL, FD
 02 BT, 01 BT WAS AN RPG7 RD SET INSIDE A 2' X 2' HOLE
 W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED. HOLE WAS COVERED WITH A PIECE OF
 CARDBOARD AND DIRT. THE OTHER BT WAS A CHICOM SET UP THE
 SAME WAY AS PREVIOUS BT. BT'S WERE DISMANTLED BY EOD.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. AT 011545 G/2/7 SQD PTL (990457)(992459) WHL ON PTL OBS
 05 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, AND BLK PJS WITH WPMS, NEG PKS,
 APPROX 300 MTRS 'NE' MVG 'E'. ENG EN WITH SA AND REC'D
 APPROX 50 RDS SA IN RETURN, NEG CAS. EN FLED 'E', SWPT
 AREA AND FD 01 BLOOD SPOT, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

C. 3/7

1. AT 011945 M/3/7 SQD AMB (017335) WHL IN NITE POS OBS
 01 TRIPFLARE GO OFF 50 MTS 'W', ENG WITH SA AND SWP AREA
 WITH NEG RES.

2. AT 012115 M/3/7 SQD AMB (017335)(018334) WHL IN NITE
 POS OBS 01 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, WITH NEG PKS OR WPN, APPROX
 150 MTRS 'SE' MVG 'E', ENG EN WITH SA AND LAAMS, EN FLED
 'E', SWP AREA WITH NEG RES.

D. CUPP NEG.

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
992459	011545	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
018334	012115	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMFAC GEN 2100/13(3)
 (10) V04 2(0)

CONFIDENTIAL

#244

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAB018 C O N F I D E N T I A L

		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	18	0	2	1	0	0
	N	0	17	0	2	0	4	0
2/7	D	0	6	0	0	3	0	9
	N	0	0	0	0	0	12	13
3/7	D	0	5	0	2	2	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	7	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP BT 132453	2/7 CP AT 982432	3/7 CP BT 027343
A BT 132453	E AT 996448	I OPCON 1ST MAR
B BT 108427	F BT 003446	K AT 946345
C BT 083490	G AT 993453	L BT 027343
D OPCON 1ST MAR	H AT 988462	M BT 017335

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4
BT
0018

TOR020430/CON18/CO06/F

011645Z SEP 70

FMEPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-3401

CONFIDENTIAL

#244

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

DoD Dir 5200.10

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 P 021600Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 247-SEP-70 PER COVERED 020001H-022400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.10

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIALILAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 020700 H&S 1/7 TOWER WATCH (BT132453)(BT104473,
 BT115375, BT111476) OBS 15 EN AT COORD BT104473, 04
 W/PACKS NEG WPNS, 06 WRNG GRN UTILS REMAINING WRNG BLK
 PJ'S 3000 MTRS 'NW' MVNG 'E'. OBS 01 MALE WRNG GRN UTILS
 RUN UP TO GROUP AND THEY BEGAN FLEEING 'E'. C/F/M ARTY
 0708, 1ST RD 0716, EOM 0720 ON COORD BT115375, AND
 BT11476. AFTER 1ST RD WAS FIRED, MOC BAI DIST HQTRS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WITHDREW THEIR CLEARANCE TO FIRE. NEG SWP OF AREA DUE
 TO DISTANCE.

2. AT 020900 C/1/7 SQD PTL (BT107463)(BT107464) WHL
 ON PTL OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG OBS OF PACKS OR
 WPNS APPROX 150 MTRS 'N' MVNG 'W'. CHALLENGED EN AND
 EN FLED 'W'. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-79, RES: 01 VC KIA AGE
 25. EN HAD A USMC DOG TAGS

3. AT 021815 C/1/7 PPB (BT104469)(BT102469) WHL IN NITE
 POS REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FM 200 MTRS 'W' FRM EST
 02 EN. NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60 & M-79.
 EN FLED 'N' PASSING 'E' OF 'C' SQD AMB. NOTIFIED SQD.
 NEG SWP.

4. AT 021815 C/1/7 SQD AMB (BT098474)(BT096474) WHL
 MVNG TO NITE POS REC'D APPROX 30 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM
 200 MTRS 'W', FRM EST 02 EN, RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E). RET'D
 FIRE W/SA'S, M-60 & M-79. EN FLED 'E'. C/F/M 81MM W/
 GOOD COVERAGE. CALLED FOR REACT SWD TO BLOCK AND SWPT
 AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 020930 G/2/7 SQD PTL (AT991452)(AT990452) WHL

PAGE 1 OD 3

TAB (2) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

FMERAS-GEN: 2100/113/699
 0101-102-660

CONFIDENTIAL**(E)**

#245

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ON PTL FD A CAVE, WHL SETTING UP SECTY TO SEARCH CAVE
 TRIPPED A BT, TYPE UNK. WHEN BT BLEW IT SET OFF A LAAW THAT
 ONE MARINE WAS CARRYING, RES IN 01 USMC KIA, 03 USMC WIA
 (E), 02 USMC WIA(NE). AFTER THE EXPLOSION OBS MOVEMENT
 50 MTRS 'SW'. STATED TO CHEK OUT AREA AND REC'D SA'S
 FIRE, NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S AND H2 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED.

2. AT 021230 G/2/7 SQD PTL (AT989451)(AT994447) WHL ON
 PTL FD 06 BT. 04 BT WERE M-79 RDS, PRESSURE TYPE, AND
 APPROX 200 MTRS APART. 02 WERE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING
 ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED ALL BT IN PLACES.

3. AT 021440 G/2/7 PLT PTL (AT991454) WHL SEARCHING
 CAVES FD 01 AK-47, 01 SKS, 08 RPG RDS, 08 BLASTING CAPS,
 03 AK-47 MAGS W/150 RDS, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, ASSORTED
 DOCT'S, 04 HELMETS, 02 PACKS, 04 CANTEEN, 50 LBS CORN,
 25 LBS OF POL RICE, ASSORTED COOKING GEAR AND ASSORTED
 CLOTHING. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR.

7/2 AT 021700 H/2/7 PLT MOVE (AT993464) WHL ON MOVE
 TO NITE POS FD 01 CAVE 12°X14°X3° IN SIDE OF MOUNTAIN.
 SEATMZ JPKCAVE AND FD 01 BANGALORE TORPEDO, 01 NVA E-

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TOOL, MEDICAL GEAR, ASSORTED BATTERIES, AND 01 NVA PACK.
 BLEW TORPEDO AND WILL FWD OTHER GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

5. AT 022030 G/2/7 SQD AMB (AT991455) WHL MVNG TO NITE
 AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25 MTRS 'W'. ENG MOVEMENT
 W/SA'S & M-26. C/F/M ARTY ILL AND OBS 04 EN WRNG DARK
 CLOTHING, NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS, 25 MTRS 'W' FLEEING 'W'.
 ENG EN W/SA'S AND M-79. EN ESCAPED 'W' INTO TREELINE.
 SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 012305 M/3/7 SQD AMB (BT017335)(BT019337) WHL IN
 NITE POS OBS 02 EN, WRNG DARK CLOTHING, NEG PACKS OR WPNS,
 APPROX 200 MTRS 'NE' MVNG 'E'. C/F/M 81MM ILL AND ENG EN
 W/SA'S AND M-60. EN FLED 'N' INTO 'A' CUPP AO. NEG SWP.

2. AT 021100 K/3/7 PLT OP (BT000315)(AT983303) WHL IN
 OP OBS 12 EN WRNG ASSORTED COLOR CLOTHING W/PACKS & WPNS
 APPROX 2000 MTRS 'SW' MVNG 'W'. ENG EN W/106. C/F/M ARTY
 1125, 1ST RD 1130, EOM 1205. EN FLED 'W' NEG SWP DUE TO
 DISTANCE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 012310 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (BT106502)(BT104499) WHL IN

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0033 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NITE POS OBS 15 EN, WRNG DARK CLOTHING, NEG OBS OF PACKS
 OR WPNS, APPROX 300 MTRS °SW° MVNG °NE°. C/F/M ARTY W/
 GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED °W° WILL SWP IN AM3
 2. AT 021850 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (BT118474)(BT117478) WHL IN
 DAY POS OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, NEG PACK OR WPNS, APPROX
 400 MTRS °NW° MVG °W°. PURSUED EN AND EN OBS CUPP 6 AND
 FLED °W°. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60 & M-79. SWPT ARA W/NEG
 RES.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
019337	012305	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
117478	021850	A/1/7 CUPP 6	NEG	NEG	US
02469	021815	C/1/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	EN
096474	021815	C/1/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
991455	022030	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
107464	020900	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7	D	0	3	0	2	1	6	0
	N	0	10	0	2	0	8	0
2/7	D	0	12	6	0	3	0	9
	N	0	0	0	0	0	16	10
3/7	D	0	5	0	0	4	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	BT132453	2/7 CP	AT982432	3/7 CP	BT027343
A	BT132453	E	AT996449	I	OPCON 1ST MAR
B	BT108427	F	BT003447	K	AT946345
C	BT083490	G	AT993453	L	BT011307
D	OPCON 1ST MAR	H	AT988462	M	BT027343

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4
 BT
 0033

TOD030410/CCN33/COCA/F

021600Z SEP 70

REF: GEN 2100/1 (6/69)
 3101-204-4401

CONFIDENTIAL

#245

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Div 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
 P 031645Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 246-SEP-70 PER COVERED 0300014-0324004 (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1) AT 030850 C1/7 SQD PTL (106459)(103456) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 15 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/PKS AND WPNS APPROX 300 MTRS
 'SW' MVG 'SE', ENG EN WITH SA, M-60, M-79, EN FLED 'N'
 AND 'SW', 02 SQDS REACTED FROM 'N' AND 'SW'. SWPT AREA, FD 0
 04 DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAILS, SCOUT DOGS AND PLT ARE
 FOLLOWING DRAG MARKS. W/F/U.
 2) AT 031000 B1/7 PLT CMBT (104346) WHL MVG TO DAY POS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FD 02 105 RDS LAYING IN DRY RICE PADDY W/FUSES REMOVED,
 NOT ST. BLEW RDS IN PLACE, CON'T MOVE.

3. AT 031620 C/1/7 SQD PTL AND PPB WITH NATL POL. (106473)
 5(104469)(102470)099471) WHL ON SQD PTL REC'D 50 RDS
 OF SA FROM 400 MTS 'SW', NEG CAS. AT APPROX SAME TIME
 C/PPB REC'D 100 RDS SA AND 03 M-79 RDS FROM 400 MTRS
 'NW'. EST 10 EN. NEG CAS. UNITS RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S AND CALLED FOR
 REACT TO BLOCK. TOWER ON LZ BALDY 09S 09 EN CHANGING INTO
 CIV CLOTHES, CALLED AO AND GUNSHIPS WHO FIRED ON BOARD
 ORD, SWPT AREA AND FD 01 VC KIA, KILLED BY SA, ALSO DET
 30 VN AND TURNED OVER TO NAT'L, WHO RELEASED 27 AFTER
 INTERROGATING, BUT DET 01 MALE VC(30), 01 FEM (30), AND
 01 CHILD(14). NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

B. 2/7

1) AT 030215 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (986449-985459) WHL SET
 IN NIGHT DEF POS, REC'D 10 60MM MORTAR RDS, THAT EX-
 FLODED 250 MTRS 'NW' OF THEIR POS, OBS TUBE FLASHES 1000
 MTS 'N', COULD NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY UNITS IN
 AREA. WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.

2) AT 031000 F/2/7 PLT PTL (007467)(009469) WHL ON PTL

PAGE 1 OF 3

TAB (E) TO
 ENCLOSURE (1)

EMPPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0100-104-4600

CONFIDENTIAL

#246

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OBS APPROX 25-30 EN WRNG MIXTURE OF CLOTHING APPROX 300
MTRS 'NE' MVG 'N' EN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING SOMETHING
BUT WAS UNABLE TO MAKE OUT. ENG EN WITH SA, M-60, EN
FLED 'N'. CALLED AO ON STA 1010, OFF STA 1030 FIRED ON
BOARD ORD. A SQD SWPT AREA AND DET 36 VN, 25 FEM, 11
MALE, FWD ALL DET TO REAR. AGES 14-40.

3. AT 031145 G/2/7 PLT MOVE (989454)(990442) WHL ON
MOVE REC'D 02 RDS SA FROM 200 MTRS 'SW', NEG CAS, NEG OBS OF EN,
RET'D FIRE WITH SA, SWPT AREA FD 01 CHICOM BT W/TRIPWIRE
SELEIVED EN FLED 'W', BLEW BT IN PLACE.

4. AT 031200 F/2/7 SQD PTL (009474) 01 DET THAT WAS
CAP'D EARLIER LED SQD TO 01 VC KIA, RECENTLY KILLED BY SA,
WHICH HAD BEEN DRAGGED APPROX 800 MTS, NEG FURTHER FDS.

C. 3/7

1. AT 031200 M/3/7 SQD POS (023346) A VN FEM AGE 14
TURNED IN 01 82MM RD. RD DESTROYED.

2. AT 031730 K/3/7 PLT PTL OP (000315)(993305) WHL IN
DAY POS OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT W/WPN,
NEG PK, APPROX 1000 MTS 'S' MVG 'S', ENG EN WITH M-60, 60

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0056 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN AND 106 W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. AT 030835 A/1/7 C 9 SQD PTL (090500-088498) WHL ON
PTL REC'D 50 RDS M-16, 05 M-79 RDS, NEG CAS, FROM 03 EN WRNG BLK
SHIRTS AND GRN SHORTS, NEG PKS, FORM 300 MTRS 'SE',
RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79, EN FLED 'SW' PURSUED EN W/NEG
RES.

2. AT 030930 A/1/7 C 5 (124434) WHL IN DAY POS 02 VN
FEMALE APPROACED POS W/01 VN FEMALE, AGE 21, THAT HAD
BEEN WOUNDED ON 02 SEPT BY ARTY, VN HAD NEG ID, C 5
CORPSMAN CHECKED VN AND SAID WOUND WAS 03 DAYS OLD AND GANGRENE
HAD SET IN RIGHT FOOT. DET VN AND WILL FWD TO REAR.

3. AT 031700 A/1/7 C 6 (118473)(116474) WHL IN BLOCKING
POS OBS 05 EN WRNG WHITE, BLK, GRN CLOTHING, NEG PKS OR
WPNs, FLEEING 'E' APPROX 250 MTS 'NW'. 01 EN WAS CARRYING
SAND BAG FULL OF CHOW. PURSUED EN AND EN OBS C 6 AND FLED
'NW'. ENG EN WITH SA AND SWPT AREA FDING 02 VC KIA. 03
EN ESCAPED 'NW', NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT 9
 985459 030215 E/2/7 PLT NEG NEG EN
 033498 030835 A/1/7 C 9 NEG NEG EN
 116474 031700 A/1/7 C 6 NEG 02 VC KIA US
 102470 031620 C/1/7 SQD NEG 01 VC KIA EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D 0	11	0	2	1	7	0
	N 0	12	0	2	0	6	0
2/7	D 0	8	3	0	3	0	4
	N 0	0	0	0	0	8	5
3/7	D 0	1	1	0	2	2	0
	N 0	0	3	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP BT 132453 2/7 CP AT 982432 3/7 CP BT 027343
 A BT 132453 E AT 985452 I OPCON 1ST MAR
 B BT 113446 F BT 006467 K AT 946345
 C BT 097464 G AT 993453 L BT 011307
 D OPCON 1ST MAR H AT 993457 M BT 027343

GP-4
 BT

0052

T09040415/CCN52/COC2/F

031645Z SEP 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#246

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Prod Dir 6200.10

ZNY CCCCC
 P 041630Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZE/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SIT REP 247-SEP-70 PER COVERED 040001H-042400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. L/E AT 032230 C/1/7 SQD AMB (BT098458) WHL IN AMB OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, 10 MTRS 'W' MVNG 'S'. NEG PK OR WPN, DET 01 VN MALE. WILL FWD TO REAR.
2. AT 040830 C/1/7 SQD PTL (BT092471) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, 75 MTRS 'N' MVNG 'E' INTO A BUNKER. ENG EN W/M-26 RES IN 01 VN MALE DET. INTERROGATION BY NATIONAL POLICE. THEN REINFORCED BY REST OF FLT,

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHED AREA RES 01 CHIEU HOI, 04 DET MALE AGES 14-45 YRS. ALL DET WERE IN BUNKERS & TUNNELS, ALSO FD 07 M-26, 01 M-33, 400/LBS POLISHED RECE, NUMEROUS MED GEAR, 01 PR NVA UTIL & SHORTS. WILL FWD TO REAR.

3. AT 041830 C/1/7 CDP (BT092464) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 02 EN, WRNG GRN UTILS, W/WPNS NEG PACKS, 100 MTRS 'S' MVNG 'S'. ENG EN W/SA'S. CALLED GUNSHIPS, FIRED ON BOARD ORD. EN FLED 'S'. WILL SWP IN AM.

B. 2/7

1. AT 041500 E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT987477) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING A CLEARING 30'X10' FD 01 NOTEBOOK, 01 DIARY, MISC LETTERS, 01 SET NVA UTIL, 01 NVA PONCHO, 01 NVA CANTEEN AND OTHER MISC CLOTHING. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

C. 3/7: NONE

D. CUPP

1. AT 040400 A/1/7 CUPP 7 DEF POS (BT103501)(BT105497) WHL SET IN DEF POS HEARD LARGE EXPLOSION AT ABOVE EN GRID. MOVED TO AREA AND FD SCHOOL HOUSE COMPLETELY DESTROYED. PF'S UNIT 145 HAD AN AMB AT COORD 106497

PAGE 1 OR 2

TAB (C) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

010-102-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#247

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND OBS 35-40 EN W/WPNS NEG PACKS MOVE FROM 'W' AND
 'SW' TO THE DESTROYED SCHOOL HOUSE. PF'S DID NOT ENG-
 EN BECAUSE OF SIZE OF EN FORCE.

2. AT 040915 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (BT108498) WHL ON PTL FD
 01 105 RD B/T W/TRIPWIRE & PRESSURE TYPE FIRING
 DEVICE. B/T WAS SET NEXT TO HAYSTACK ALONG A WELL
 USED TRAIL, ALSO FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL. BLEW B/T IN PLACES

3. AT 041845 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (BT081391)(BT076394) WHL
 IN DAY POS REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF SA'S, FM 500 MTRS
 'NW' NEG CAS. THEN OBS 04 EN WRNG BLK PJ & GRN UTILS
 FLEEING 'SW', CARRYING WPNS, NEG PACKS, EN EN W/SA'S,
 EN FLED 'SW'. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

E. IOD

1. AT 041030 FROM 7TH MAR FOR H/BATT 3/11 (AT946345)
 (AT907362) IOD OBS 04 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL W/PK & WPNS
 APPROX 3000 MTRS 'W' MVNG 'S'. C/F/M ARTY 1030, 1ST
 RD 1035, EOM 1048. RE: 01 NVA KIA OBS BY IOD.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
076394	041845	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 092464 041830 C/1/7 CDP NEG NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	6	4	0	1	0
	N	0	7	1	0	0	0
2/7	D	0	5	2	0	3	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	7
3/7	D	0	3	4	1	2	0
	N	0	0	0	0	6	7

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	BT132453	2/7 CP	AT982432	3/7 CP	BT027343
A	BT132453	E	AT986446	I	BT133408
B	BT122401	F	BT006467	K	BT011307
C	BT092464	G	AT993453	L	AT946345
D	BT108477	H	AT984455	M	BT027343

GP-4

BT

0084

T00250545/0006/00N84/F

PAGE 2 OF 2

041630Z SEP 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0103-204-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#247

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P 051903Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 248-SEP-70 PER COVERED 050001H-0524004 (C)

A. DIV O 3480.IC
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
 A. 1/7

HAS BEEN SENT

1. AT 050900 B/1/7 CO SWPT (114397) WHL ON SWP FD
 01 105 RD NOT BT, BLEW RD IN PLACE.
 2. AT 050945 B/1/7 CO SWPT (107395) WHL ON SWPT FD
 02 SMALL CAVES DUG IN SIDE OF STREAM BANK ALSO FD 01
 105 RD NOT BT, DESTROYED CAVES AND RD IN PLACE.
 3. AT 051100 C/1/7 SQD PTL (095463) WHL ON DAY PTL
 AND SEARCHING A HUT FD 02 CEMENT CROCKS 3° X 3°
 CONTAINING 400 LBS OF RICE, UNDER FLOOR OF HUT.
 DESTROYED RICE BECAUSE COMP WAS PRESENTLY MOVING TO
 BLKING POS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUACIO9 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 B. 2/7

1. AT 050805 H/2/7 SQD PTL (985456) WHL ON PTL FD
 01 CAVE APPROX SIZE 4° X 5° X 4° AND A HUT APPROX
 SIZE 10° X 5°, 10 MTRS FROM CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE AND
 HUT AND FD CLOTHES, 5 BOTTLES QUININE, DOC'S, AND 01
 PACK, DESTROYED CAVE AND HUT, WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.
 2. AT 050820 H/2/7 SQD PTL (984455) WHL ON PTL FD
 A BAG OF GEAR IN SOME ROCKS, THE BAG CONTAINED 30
 RDS AK, 1 SET NVA UTILS, & ASST MEDICINE, WILL FWD
 GEAR TO REAR.
 3. AT 050915 H/2/7 SQD PTL (984456) WHL ON PTL FD
 01 BUNDR, 4° X 8° X 15°, DIRT REINFORCED W/BAMBOO.
 SEARCHED BUNKER AND FD MISC DOC, 01 NVA HELMET, 02
 US HELMETS, 01 NVA PONCHO, AND 06 6MM RDS. BLEW
 RDS IN BUNKER, WILL FWD ALL OTHER GEAR TO BN REAR.
 4. AT 051100 E/2/7 SQD PTL (990447)(991447)(983445)
 WHL ON PTL OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL, NEG WPN, 100 MTS
 °W° MVG °W°, PURSUED EN AND EN WENT INTO A CAVE,
 REC'D 02 CHICOMS AND SNIPER FIRE RES IN 01 USMC WIA(CE).
 CALLED IN MEDEVAC AND HELO'S REC'D FIRE FROM
 GRID (988445). A TOTAL OF 06 HELO'S TOOK HITS, OR WENT DOWN FOR
 AB3:-,S:-) 1-8)743 04894 59 3/54-:589, & MEDEVAC.
 MOVED ENTIRE CO INTO CONTACT AREA. F CO AND 01 PLT

PTAB (CQ TO
 ENCLOSURE (1)

FMFAC GEN 2100/13/199
 0109-702-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#248

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0109 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF 4 CO ARE SEALING OFF CONTACT AREA W/F/U.

5. AT 051100 2/7 BN CP (982432) WHL IN BN DEF POS
01 MARINE CAME DOWN WITH A TEMP AND WAS CLASSIFIED
AS FUD. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETEZVM

6. AT 051630 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (991449) WHL MOVG INTO
BLKING POS OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS, WPNS AND PKS
WERE OBS, 50 MTRS 'W', DIGGING FOR CHOW IN TRASH PIT.
ENG EN WITH SA, RES IN 01 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 01 AK-47
01 AW

AG, 01 CARTRIDGE BELT, 01 FIRST AID PK, 02
PAIR SHORTS, 01 PK CONTAINING 01 NVA PONCHO, AND MISC
C-RATS. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

7. FOLLOW UP TO 051100 AT 051340 E/2/7 SQD PTL (990447) WHL A CH46 HELO
WAS MAKING ITS 4TH ATTEMPT TO MEDEVAC 01 USMC WIA ON
GROUND IT WAS HIT BY SA AND HAD TO MAKE AN EMERGENCY
LANDING. CHOPPER REC'D FIRE FROM 990455. DEPLOYED
01 CO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CHOPPER UNTIL IT COULD
BE TAKEN OUT.

8. FOLLOW UP TO 051100 AT 051450 E/2/7 SQD PTL (990447) WHL A CHOPPER
WAS ATTEMPTING A MEDEVAC, THE EXCORT GUNSHIPS FIRED
ON BOARD ORD AT A SUSPECTED EN SNIPER POS. SCHRAPNEL
FROM THE GUNSHIPS LANDED ON A UDBC UNIT, RES IN 05
USMC NBC(E), CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0109 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. AT 051545 E/2/7 CO SWP (991448)(992448) WHL ON
SWP REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER
OF EN FROM 100 MTRS 'E', RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E).
RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND SWPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE
RESULTS. M/C/C.

10. AT 051810 G/2/7 PPB (988452)(989459) WHL IN WITE
POS OBS 03-05 EN, WRNG GRN UTILS, APPROX 700 MTS 'N'
MVG 'W', SCOUT SNIPERS ENG EN WITH SA AND C/F/M 60MM
W/GOOD COVERAGE. OBS 01 EN FALL, EN FLED 'N', WILL SWP IN A.M.
C. 3/7

1. AT 051017 1/3/7 CO DAY POS (114371) WHL SETTING
IN POS A MARINE TRIPPED 01 BT, RES IN 05 USMC WIA (E).
APPROX 02 MIN LATER A MARINE TRIPPED ANOTHER BT, RES
IN 01 USMC KIA, THE 1ST BT WAS C-4 WITH SCHRAPNEL,
BURIED SIX INCHES IN GROUND, PRESSURE TYPE. 2ND
BT WAS 60MM RD BURIED IN GROUND PRESSURE TYPE, ALL
MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS AND 3-4 FT
APART, BT'S WERE 20 FT APART, MEDEVAC CALLED/MEDEVAC
COMPLETED.

2. AT 051040 M/3/7 SQD AND EOD (023345) WHL EOD
WAS BLOWING SOME GRADE III ORDINANCE IN TRASH DUMP,

PAGE 2 OF 4

REF: GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
010: 202-660

CONFIDENTIAL

#248

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0109 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 02 VN FEMALE WERE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL. 01 FEMALE
 WAS NEAR DUMP AND THE OTHER WAS 500 MTS AWAY IN VILLE.
 FEMALES WERE TAKEN TO BAS AND ONE WAS TREATED AND
 RELEASED, THE OTHER WAS MEDEVACED TO FIRST MED. SIR TO
 FOLLOW.

3. AT 051230 M/3/7 SQD PTL (997321) WHL ON PTL FD 08
 NATURAL ROCK CAVES, CAVES WERE 5 X 6 X 15FT. SEARCHED
 CAVES FD 01 PK, 01 PR SCISSORS, 01 MAG POUCH, A
 BANDOLEER WITH 50 RDS M-16, & 01 ILLUM PARACHUTE.
 WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

4. AT 051145 M/3/7 SQD PTL (023346) WHL ON PTL W/S-2
 AND KCS, DET 12 VN, 05 FEMALE AGES 15-67, 07 CHILDREN
 AOGS 3-7 YRS. DET STATED THAT THEY BEEN MADE TO WORK
 FOR THE VC, SENT DET TO BN REAR.

5. AT 051700 M/3/7 SQD DEF POS (023346) WHL IN NITE
 POS 16 VN ENTERED POS AND SAID THEY HAD BEEN DRIVEN
 FROM THEIR VILLE AT GRID 979339 BY ARVNS. 01 FEMALE
 WAS QUESTIONED AND IT WAS LEARNED THAT HER HUSBAND
 WAS WORKING FOR THE VC AS A SUPPLY CHIEF. DET ALL VN
 AND WILL FWD TO QUE SON DIST HQ FOR QUESTIONING.
 AGES WERE (04 FEMALE 30-35), (12 CHILDREN 2-6)

6. AT 051945 M/3/7 PPB (997322) WHL SET IN NITE POS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0109 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA AND 01 CHICOM FROM EST 02 EN
 APPROX 50 MTRS 'E', NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE WITH SAWN
 NEG FURTHER EN FIRE. NEG SWP DUE TO TERRAIN AND
 DARKNESS, WILL SWP IN A..

7. AT 052125 K/3/7 PPB AND M/3/7 SQD AMB (018328)
 (017335) WHL IN NITE PPB OBS MOVEMENT 75 MTRS 'W',
 ENG MOVEMENT WITH SA AND THEN REC'D APPROX 100 RDS
 SA IN RETURN, NEG CAS, AT APPROX THE SAME TIME A
 M/3/7 SQD AMB REC'D 200 RDS OF SA FROM 100 MTRS 'S'
 NEG CAS, ENG EN WITH SA, M-60, LAAW, AND C/F/M SIMM
 ILLUM, IT APPEARED THAT THE EN WAS TRYING TO GET K/3/7
 PPB AND M/3/7 SQD AMB INTO A FIRE FIGHT, BOTH UNITS
 CEASED FIRE AND WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. AT 051500 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (096509) WHL IN DAY POS
 01 VN CHILD CAME TO CUPP 9 AND TOLD THEM ABOUT 01 BT
 AT ABOVE GRID. PROCEEDED TO GRID AND FD 01 BOUNCING
 BETTY PESSURE TYPE DETONATOR BURIED APPROX TEN INCHES
 IN GROUND AND IN TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE.

2. AT 051930 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (118496) WHL IN NITE POS
 AND FAM FIRING, M-60 HAD A MALFUNCTION CAUSING IT TO
 EXPLODE, RES IN 01 USMC NBC(E) PRIORITY, CALLED MEDEVAC/

PAGE 3 OF 4

FORMER GEN 2100/1 (370)
 0101-204-3601

CONFIDENTIAL

#288

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0109 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MEDEVAC WILL COMP IN A.M. GAR TO FOLLOW.

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
997322	051945	M/3/7 PPS	NEG	NEG	EN
991445	051630	G/2/7 SQD CMBT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
017335	052125	K/3/7 PPS	NEG	NEG	US
988445	051100	E/2/7 SQD PTL	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
991448	051545	E/2/7 CO	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	
N	2	11	0	2	0	6	0	
2/7 D	0	5	2	0	3	0	4	
N	0	0	0	0	0	3	5	
3/7 D	0	2	0	1	2	9	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	WT 132453	2/7 CP	AT 982432	3/7 CP	9T 027343
A BT	13243	E AT	988449	I BT	114371
B BT	105385	F AT	988442	K BT	011305
C BT	113487	G AT	990457	L AT	946345
D BT	103464	H AT	984453	M AT	997392

GP-4

BT TOD262919/CCN109/COO1/F
 0109

051900Z SEP 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

REF ID: A66011 (3/78)
 2101-104-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

248

(E)

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

ZNY CCCCC
P 061625Z SEP 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
EE /SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Classified at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 249-SEP-70 PER COVERED 060001H-062400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3480.1C
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

1. AT 062015 D/1/7 SQD AMB (BT 105455) WHL IN MITE AMB SITE OBS 02 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEG OBS OF PACK OR WPNS 20 MTRS "N" MVG "W", ENG EN W/SA'S. C/F/M 60MM ILL AND SWPT AREA FINDING 01 VC KIA, 01 45 CAL PISTOL, 01 M-26, 01 CART BELT, MISC PAPERS AND 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING "W". 01 EN ESCAPED "W". WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAG123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/7

1. L/E AT 051730 H/2/7 FLT DEF POS (AT991447) WHL SETTING IN DEF POS MARINE LEANED RIFLE AGAINST TREE W/RD IN CHAMBER AND SELECTOR ON SIMI-AUTOMATIC, RIFLE WAS KNOCKED OVER CAUSING RIFLE TO DISCHARGE WOUNDING 01 MARINE IN LEG. MEDEVAC WAS NOT CALLED BECAUSE OF WEATHER TERRAIN AND HEAVY EN CONTACT. WILL ATTEMPT MEDEVAC MARINE TOMORROW. SIR WILL BE CONDUCTED.

2. L/E AT 051930 E/2/7 SQD PTL (AT 988449) WHL MVNG TO SUPPORT E SQD WHICH WAS IN CONTACT POINT MAN TRIPPED A CHICOM BT RES IN 02 USMC WIA(NE). BT WAS TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. CONT'D TO MOVE TO SUPPORT E CO SQD NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 060100 H&S CO 2/7 LP (AT983433) WHL SET IN LP OBS 01 EN 20 MTRS "E" WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPN NEG PACK. ENG EN W/02 FRAGS WHICH DID NOT DETONATE. EN THREW CHICOMS WHICH RESULTED IN 01 USMC WIA(E). LP WAS RECALLED. MEDEVAC WILL BE CALLED IN AM.

4. FOLLOW UP TO 051310 AT 060300 0/2/7 SWP AREA OF LAST BENT'S CONTACT W/NEG NOB. PAGE 1 OF 4

200 171 20
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

#249

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 060845 2/7 BN CP (AT937447)(AT988441) HELO ATTEMPTING TO MEDEVAC THE MARINE WHO WAS WOUNDED ON 05 SEPT BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE REC'D SA'S AND AUTO WPNS FIRE. HELO FORCED TO MAKE EMERG LANDING ON HILL 425. GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED AND FIRED ON BOARD ORD. 2/7 UNITS PULLED BACK TO LET FIXED WING WORK ENTIRE AREA W/NAPALM. MARINE CAS DIED PRIOR EVAC AND IS BEING CARRIED TO A SECURE LZ. W/FU.

6. FOLLOW UP TO 060100 AT 060900 H2S CO 2/7 SWPT AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT W/NEG RESULTS.

7. AT 060945 E/2/7 FLT CMST (AT984446)(AT983444) WHL SWP'G AREA OF YESIERSDAYS CONTACT REC'D HEAVY VOL OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 250 MTRS 'SE' RES: 02 USMC KIA, 02 USMC WIA 'E'. NEG OBS OF EN. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, M-79. CALLED AG ON STA 1342, OFF STA 1351, WHO CONTROLLED GUNSHIPS WHO FIRED ON BOARD ORD AND FIXED WING THAT DROPPED NAPALM A/S RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CALLED FOR REACT FROM 'E' CO & FLT W/DREW UNDER SMOKE SCREEN FROM FIRED WING. WIA'S ARE BEING CARRIED TO A SECURE LZ. WILL SWP AREA AFTER A/S. WILL F/U.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. AT 061200 TO 061600 2/7 BN CP (AT982432)(9944) WHL IN BN DEF POS RAN THREE FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON SUSP EN POS WHERE 2/7 UNITS HAVE BEEN HAVING CONTACT. C/A/S F-4 ON STA 1200, OFF STA 1235, DROPPED 08 D9 RES IN 01 SEC EXPLO. C/A/S F-4 ON STA 1450, OFF STA 1503, DROP 12 D9 & 2 D20 RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLO. C/A/S F-4 ON STA 1545, OFF STA 1600, DROPPED 10 D9 & 2 D20 RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLO. WILL SWP AREA BEFORE CONCLUSION OF OP IMPERIAL LAKE.

9. AT 061430 F/2/7 FLT PTL (AT992445) WHL ON PTL FD M-26 B/T. M-26 HAD SPOON REMOVED AND TRIPWIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL 10" HIGH TO PIN. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

C. 3/7

1. AT 052100-052200 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (AT997322) WHL SET IN DEF POS REC'D SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FOR ONE HOUR. REC'D APPROX 80 RDS FROM 50 MTRS 'W' AND 20 RDS FROM 50 MTRS 'W' NEG CASUALTIES REC'D. NEG OBS OF EN. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 092135 M/3/7 SQD AMB (BT025346)(BT09334A) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 04 EN WRNG DARK BLOTHING NEG PACKS ON W/FU

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL**(E)**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPROX 150 MTRS 'S' MVG 'N'. C/F/M BMM ILL AND ENG EN
 W/SA'S. EN FLED 'NW'. WILL SWP AREA IN AM.
 3. AT 052135 M/3/7 SQD AMB (BT023246)(BT023351) WHL IN
 NITE POS OBS 05 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/WPNS, NEG PACKS
 APPROX 400 MTRS 'N' MVNG 'N'. C/F/M BMM ILL. ENG EN
 W/SA'S. EN FLED 'NE' INTO TREELINE. WILL SWP AREA IN AM.
 4. AT 052300 B/1/7 SQD AMB (OPCON 3/7)(BT106390) WHL
 SET IN AMB SITE HEARD MVNT IN BUSHLINE APPROX 30 MTRS
 'E'. ENG MVNT W/SA'S & M-26 GREN. SWPT AREA UNDER ILL
 W/NEG RES. RELOCATED AMB 75 MTRS 'S'.
 5. AT 060915 M/3/7 SQD PTL (AT995318) WHL ON PTL FD
 10 CAVES SIZE 2'X3' AND 6'X6'. 01 CAVE HAD A STREAM
 RUNNING THROUGH IT. SEARCHED CAVES FD A CASE OF EMPTY
 C-RATS, 04 COOKING, 02 M-26, 04 FISH TRAPS, 02 SAMS,
 06 BEDS MADE OF WOOD, 01 CANTEN COVER, 20/LRS COAL,
 01 M-16 MAG W/18 RDS, FRESH CUT WOOD & STRAW. DEST ALL
 GEAR AND BLEW M-26 IN PLACE.
 6. AT 061745 M/3/7 CO MOVE (AT986314) WHL MVNG INTO
 NITE POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED A PRESS TYPE 8" RD B/T.
 B/T BURIED APPROX 3" IN GROUND RES IN 07 USMC W/ACE).

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.
 MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
 7. AT 062015 B/1/7 SQD AMB (OPCON 3/7)(BT088377) WHL
 IN NITE AMB OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT
 NEGPACK OR WFN APPROX 50 MTRS 'N' MVG 'S'. ENG EN W/
 SA'S RES IN 01 VC KIA. CAPT'D 01 WALLET NEG FURTHER
 FINDINGS. WILL FWD WALLET TO REAR.
 8. AT 062155 B/1/7 SQD AMB (BT080279)(OPCON 3/7) WHL
 SET IN NITE AMB REC'D 02 INCOMING CHICOMS FROM TREE-
 LINE 35 MTRS 'N' NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-79.
 CALLED REACT SQD. C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA W/NEG
 RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 060145 A/1/7 CUPP 6 NIGHT DEF POS (BT122476)(
 BT120468) WHL SET IN NIGHT POS OBS 06 EN MVNG 'NW' 800
 MTRS 'SE' NEG OBS OF DRESS OR WPNS. C/F/M ARTY 0145,
 1ST RD 0155, EOM 0215. HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. WILL
 SWP IN AM. W/FU.

2. FOLLOW UP TO 060145 AT 060700 A/1/7 CUPP 6 SWPT AREA
 OF LAST NIGHT'S ARTY FIRE MISSION FINDING BLOOD TRAIL

PAGE 306 A

CONFIDENTIAL

#249

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LEADING FROM A BUNKER THAT TOOK A DIRECT HIT.
 3. AT 061900 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (BT106409) WHL IN NITE POS
 PF'S BROUGHT IN 01 VN MALE (56) WRNG CUT OFF ARMY UTILS
 CARRYING 175/OBS UNPOL RICE. HAD ID. VN MALE IS SUSP
 OF SUPPLYING VC W/RICE. DET VN MALE AND WILL FWD TO RN
 REAR ASAP. PF'S KEPT RICE.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
106390	052300	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
023351	052135	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
023344	052135	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
983433	060100	H&S/2/7 LP	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	US
997322	052100	M/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
088377	062015	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
105455	062015	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
080379	062155	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
988444	060945	E/2/7 PLT	02 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
			02 USMC WIA(E)		

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE EIGHT RUMLLUA0123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	3	1	1	0	0
N	0	11	0	2	0	7	0
2/7 D	0	3	2	0	3	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	1	6	5
3/7 D	0	2	0	2	2	10	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	17	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	BT132453	2/7 CP	AT982432	3/7 CP	BT027343
A	BT132453	E	AT985447	I	BT098362
B	BT083376(OPCOM3/7)	F	AT988442	K	BT011305
C	BT132453	G	AT990457	L	AT946345
D	BT107460	H	AT985454	M	AT986314

GP-4

BT

0123

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD:07032500N0123/COC-05/TWH

DTG:061025Z SEPT 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#249

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR
Downloaded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
Doc Dir 5200 10

ZNY CCCCC
P 071700Z SEP 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 250-SEP-70 PER COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1C
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
 - A. 1/7 NEG.
 - B. 2/7

1. AT 061000 H/2/7 DEF POS (984447) USMC WHO SUSTAINED GUNSHOT WOUND AS RES OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE DIED OF WOUNDS AFTER SEVERAL UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPTS TO MEDEVAC HIM, AS CHOPPERS REC'D FIRE AND WERE HIT FORCING THEM TO LAND AT LZ BALDY FOR REPAIRS, MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED LATER AT 2035.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 2. AT 061700 E/2/7 SQD PTL (983444) AFTER AIRSTRIKE WAS RUN ON ABOVE GRID SCANNED AREA THRU BINOCULARS AND OBS 02 VC CHARRED BODIES, NEG FURTHER OBS.
- 3. AT 062005 2/7 BN CP (982432) WHL IN BN DEF POS REC'D 20-25 82MM MORTAR RDS FROM APPROX 1500 MTRS °SW°, LANDING OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER, NEG CAS. C/F/M 4.2 W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, EN FIRE CEASED. NEG SWP DUE TO DARKNESS AND DISTANCE.
- 4. FOLLOW UP TO 060945
AT 062030 E/2/7 DEF POS (986448) MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 062035 FOR 02 USMC KIA AND 02 USMC WIA(C).
- 5. AT 062035 G/2/7 FLT MOVE (990449) WHL ON PTL TRIPPED 01 M-26 BT WITH TRIPWIRE ATTACHED AND RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, RES IN 03 USMC WIA(C), N/C/C.
- D. 3/7
- 1. AT 071000 M/3/7 CO SWP (993505)(986299) WHL ON SWP REC'D APPROX 50-75 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 450 MTRS °SW°, NEG CAS. REC'D FIRE WITH SA AND C/A/S F-4 ON STA 1022, OFF STA 1035, DROPPED 8 D9, RES IN 07 SMALL SEC EXPLD. SWP AREA AND FD 02 60MM MORTAR RDS

PAGE 1 OF 200 250 700 1000000 (20)

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

#250

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0136 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NOT BT. BLEW RDS IN PLACE, WITH NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
 2. AT 071155 L/3/7 PLT POS (000315)(977397) WHL IN
 POS OBS 08 EN WRNG MIXED COLOR CLOTHING W/PKS NEG WPNS,
 APPROX 1800 MTRS 'S' MVG 'S', ENG EN W/106 W/GOOD
 COVERAGE, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

3. AT 071730 K/3/7 CO MOVE (021309) WHL ON MOVE AP-
 PREHENDED 01 VN MALEE (17) WRNG GRN UTIL JACKET AND BLUE
 SHORTS, NEG ID, VN MALE CLAIMED HE WAS 11 YRS OLD.
 DET VN MALE AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

D. CUPP NEG.

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
986299	07100	M3/7 CO NEG	NEG	EN	

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	10	0	0	3	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA01236 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	0	2	4	9
3/7 D	0	10	4	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	8	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP BT 132453	2/7 CP AT 982432	3/7 CP BT 027343
A BT 132453	E AT 989447	I BT 091353
B BT 081341	F AT 988447	K BT 045313
(OPCON 3/7)	G AT 991449	L AT 946345
C BT 132453	H AT 987449	M BT 027306
D BT 132453		

GP-4

BT

0136

TOD: 060200Z/COC-07/CCN-0136/DC

DTG: 071700Z SEP 70

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#250

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CP-FOUR

ZNY CCCCC
 P 081930Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 251-SEP-70 PER COVERED #30001H-082400H

A. DIV O 3480.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS; IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7: NONE

B. 2/7

1. AT 072130 A COMMAND 2/7 OP IMPERIAL LAKE (AT982432)
 (AT98439-AT990430) C/F/M ARTY 1940, 1ST RD 1950, 30M
 2020, ON KNOWN EN SUPPLY ROUTE. OBS 10-15 SMALL SECONDARY
 EXPLOSIONS. NEG SWP OF AREA DUE TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.
 2. AT 082430 2/7 BN CP (AT982432) WHL IN NITE DEF POS
 02 TRIPELARES WENT OFF AT 'N' END OF POS NEG OBS OF EN.

PAGE TWO RUMLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENG SUSP EN POS W/M-26. SWPT AREA FINDING FRESH FOOT-
 PRINTS AND 01 CLAYMORE THAT HAD BEEN TURNED INBOARD TO-
 WARDS FRIENDLIES. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. REPLACED CLAYMORE.

3. AT 080900 G/2/7 CO POS (AT982447)(AT988445) WHL IN
 CO POS REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 400 MTRS 'SW'
 SET'D FIRE W/SA'S. SWPT AREA W/NEG RZK.

4. AT 080930 E/2/7 CO MOVE (AT989446)(AT990447)
 (AT988445)(AT989445) WHL MOVING TO AREA OF 2/7 HEAVIEST
 CONTACT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 04 EN APPROX 100
 MTRS 'E' AND 200 MTRS 'N' AND 'S'. RES: 01 USMC WIA(E).
 REC'D FIRE W/SA'S AND REC'D APPROX 05 CHICOMS FROM 20
 MTRS 'S' EST 20 EN. CALLED FOR REACT FROM G CO & F CO.
 WIA IS BEING MOVED TO SECURED LZ. W/FU.

6. AT 081215 H/2/7 CO MOVE (AT989447) WHL ON MOVE FD
 100 RDS AK-47 IN A BAG IN A SMALL CAVE 2'X2'. DESTROYED
 RDS IN PLACE.

5. AT 081130 FOLLOW UP TO 080930 2/7 (AT989446)(AT990447)
 (AT988445)(AT989445) CONT'D TO MOVE TOWARD EN SNIPERS
 AND REC'D WELL AIMED SA'S FIRE FROM VERY SMALL CAVE
 ALSO REC'D A CHICOM FROM EST 20 EN HIDING IN ROCK CAVES.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

251

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLVA0103 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RES: 01 USN WIA(E), 02 USMC WIA(E), RET'D FIRE W/M-60
 SA'S, CONT'D TO MOVE "NW" TO ESTABLISH A NITE BLOCKING
 POS. CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED. CAS ARE MOVING
 TO A SECURE LZ (E). W/FU.

7. AT 081230 G/2/7 CO MOVE (AT990448) (AT991447) WHL
 WNG TOWARDS EN SNIPER POS REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF
 SNIPER FIRE FROM 200 MTRS "SE" RES: 01 USMC KIA AND 04
 USMC WIA(E), RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60 AND M-79 AND OBS
 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS NEG PACK OR WPN FLEEING "W" APPROX
 150 MTRS "S". ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79. RES: 01 NVA KIA,
 THEN OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPNS NEG PACKS FLEEING
 INTO CAVE 200 MTRS "SW". ENG EN W/SA'S AND C/F/M 106RR
 RES: 02 NVA KIA, CAP'D 1 AK-47 & 1 SKS. CALLED MEDEVAC
 AND AS MEDEVAC CHOPPER ATTEMPTED TO LAND IT REC'D NUMER-
 OUS HITS AND HAD TO STOP MEDEVAC. WIA'S WERE FINALLY
 MEDEVACED AT 0110. ARTY MISSIONS ARE SCHEDULED FOR AREA
 OF HEAVIEST CONTACT IN AM. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR.
 W/FU

8. AT 081400 F/2/7 CO MOVE (AT987845) (AT989444) WHL
 MANUEVERING TOWARD EN SNIPERS REC'D WELL AIMED SNIPER

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE 200 MTRS "SE" RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E), RET'D FIRE W/
 SA'S, M-60, CALLED MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED.

C. 3/7

1. AT 080912 I/3/7 FLT POS (BT094357) WHL IN POS A
 MARINE STARTED TO CLEAR HIS 45 PISTOL TO CLEAN IT AND
 ACCIDENTALLY SHOT HIMSELF IN LEFT LEG. MEDEVAC CALLED
 AND COMPLETED. GAR TO FOLLOW.

2. AT 081450 M/3/7 SQD & PF FLT (BT017335) (BT010332)
 WHL ON VTL OBS 03 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/WPNS, NEG
 PACKS APPROX 600 MTRS "SW" MVNG "W". ENG EN W/SA'S W/
 NEG CAP, EN FLED "W". SWPT AREA W/NEGNGES.

3. AT 081730 M/3/7 SWD AMB (BT017335) (BT000335) WHL
 IN NITE POS PF'S GOT INFORMATION OF 03 VC AT GRID BT000335,
 CARRYING WPNS, SUPPOSE TO BE HIDING IN A HUT. PROCEEDED
 TO GRID AND SEARCHED HUT AND SURROUNDING AREA FINDING
 01 VN FEMALE (50), NEG ID. DET VN FEMALE AS VCS AND WILL
 FWD TO QUE SON FOR QUESTIONING.

D. 6 CUPP 2/5

1. AT 080530 G/CUPP 2/5 CUPP 9 (BT096493) WHL IN DAY
 POS A PF BROUGHT IN 2 YOUNG FEMALES AGES 13 & 33 WNG

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL**(E)**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTY. CUPP 9 CORPSMAN TREATED WOUNDS
 AND WILL TAKE VN TO BAS, SIR TO FOLLOW.

2. AT 081930 G/2/7 CUPP 4 (BT107419) (BT106416) (OPCON
 7TH MAR). VHL IN NITE POS REC'D 02 60MM MORTAR RDS AND
 15 RDS OF SA'S FROM APPROX 300 MTRS 'SW' NEG GAS, RET'D
 FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, AND M-79. C/F/M 81MM AND C/F/M ARTY
 1930, 1ST RD 1935, EOM 1940 W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP
 AREA IN AM.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
106416	081930	G/2/5 C 4	NEG	NEG	EN
982432	080430	2/7 BN CP	NEG	NEG	US
988445	080900	G/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
989445	080930	E/2/7 CO	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
989445	081130	E/2/7 CO	01 USN WIA(E)	NEG	EN
N			02 USMC WIA(E)		
989444	081400	F/2/7 CO	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
010332	081450	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
991447	081230	G/2/7 CO	01 USMC KIA	03 NVA KIA	EN
			04 USMC WIA(E)		

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0153 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	4	0	0	0	4	0
3/7 D	1	1	0	0	2	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CO	9TH ENG COMP	2/7 CP	AT982432	3/7 CP	BT027343
A	9TH ENG COMP		E AT986442		I BT027343
B	BT132453		F AT988442		K BT092362
C	9TH ENG COMP		G AT989447		L AT946345
D	9TH ENG COMP		H AT972457		M BT015318

GP-4
 BT

0153

009 080515/00N 0153/000-05/DC

DTG: 201002Z SEP 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

#251

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR****Declassified at 3-Year Interval****Declassified After 12 Years****Doc Dir 5200.10**

ZNY CCCCC
 P 091020Z SEP 78
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 252-SEP-78 PER COVERED 090001H-092400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7 STAND DOWN.

B. 2/7

1. AT 082330 2/7 BN CP (982432) (989430) WHL IN BN DEF POS REC'D 03 RDS OF 60MM FROM APPROX 700 MTRS "SE". RES IN 01 USMC WIA(NE). NEG RET'D FIRE BUT AREA WAS MARKED IN THE EVENT THAT THE CP TAKES ANY MORE INCOMING. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
2. AT 090815-091415 2/7 BN CP (982432) (988448)

PAGE TWO RUMLUAG172 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WHL IN BN DEF POS RAN 9 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON AREA THAT 2/7 UNITS REC'D EN SNIPER FIRE FROM THE PAST THREE DAYS. C/A/S ON STA 0819, OFF STA 0822, DROPPED 8 D9 AND 6 D2. 2ND FLIGHT ON STA 0840, OFF STA 0850, A4 DROPPED 16 D2. 3RD FLIGHT F4 ON STA 0900, OFF STA 0910, DROPPED 24 D2. 4TH FLIGHT A 6 ON STA 0930, OFF STA 0940, DROPPED 16 D2. 5TH FLIGHT A4 ON STA 1025, OFF STA 1040, DROPPED 14 D9, RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 6TH FLIGHT F4 ON STA 1200, OFF STA 1208, DROPPED 24 D". 7TH FLIGHT ON STA 1210, OFF STA 1217, DROPPED 14 D9. 8TH FLIGHT ON STA 1325, OFF STA 1340, DROPPED 4 D2A AND 8 D9. 9TH FLIGHT ON STA 1405, OFF STA 1410, DROPPED 20 D2K, RES IN 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL SWP AREA. W/F/UM
 C. 3/7

1. AT 090520 M/3/7 SQD PTL WITH PF'S (002322) WHL ON PTL THROUGH VILLE DET 24 VN, 02 FEMALE, AGES 36-45YRS OLD. 02 MALE AGES 10-12 YRS OLD. INSIDE HUT WHERE DET WERE, WAS A BUNKER 20' X

PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

TAB (F) TO
 DIRECTOR'S OFFICE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAG172 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. AT 090900 K/3/7 CO POS (115373) WHL CHECKING
 AREA FD 01 M-6 BY W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO A BRICK.
 BLEW BT IN PLACE.

3. AT 091745 K/3/7 CDP (115372) WHL IN DAY POS 01
 MARINE WAS DIGGING A FOX HOLE AND DET A PRESSURE TYPE
 GOMM BT. RES IN 01 USMC WIACE), CALLED MEDEVAC/
 MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED ARSA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
 D. G CUPP AT 091015 FOLLOW UP TO 081930 G CUPP 2/5 C 4
 AND PFS (104410) (103408) WHL SWP AREA OF F/M OBS
 01 VC WRNG GRN TROU AND BLUE SHIRT W/AK-47 APPROX
 200 MTRS 'S' STANDING STILL, VC OBS C 4 AND FLED
 TO A BUNKER, ENG EN WITH M-79, SA, M-26, VC CAME RUN-
 NING OUT YELLING CHEIU HOI. SEARCHED BUNKER FD 01
 AK-47 W/02 MAGS. VC WAS TAKEN TO DAY POS AND WILL
 BE FWD TO QUE SON.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAG172 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 10D NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT.
103408	091015	G/2/5 C 4	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	3	11	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	3	12
3/7 D	0	8	4	0	2	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 BN CP	9TH ENGR COMPD	2/7 BN CP	AT	3/7 BN CP	BT
A	SAME	E	AT 982462	BT	027343
B	SAME	F	AT 987447	I	BT 097343
C	SAME	G	AT 989438	K	BT 115372
D	SAME	H	AT 989448	L	AT 946345
			AT 972458	M	BT 017325

GP-4

BT

0172

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD; 100430/CON-0172/COO-05/SEH 091620Z SEP 70

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

252

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SEEN ✓

GP-FOUR

ZNY CCCCC
P 101615Z SEP 70
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRDBN SEVENTH MAR

Downgraded at 3

Declassified After

Doc ID

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 253-SEP-70 PER COVERED 100001H-102400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7: STAND DOWN AT 9TH ENG COMPOUND

B. 2/7

L/E 1. AT 081230 G/2/7 CO MOVE (AT990448) (AT991447) (AT989445) WHL MOVE TOWARDS EN SNIPERS POS REC'D APPROX 200 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 200 MTRS °SE°. RES IN 03 USMC WIA(02E,01NE). RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60 AND M-79 AND REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 50 MTRS °S°. RES IN 01 USN KIA AND 01 USMC WIA(0E). ENG EN W/

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SA'S, M-60 & M-79 RES IN 01 NVA KIA. THEN OBS 02 WRNG GRN UTILS NEG PACK OR WPNS APPROX 150 MTRS °S°. ENG EN W/SA'S AND M-60 RES: 02 NVA KIA. THEN OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL W/WPNS, NEG PACKS APPROX 200 MTRS °SW° FLEEING INTO CAVE. ENGENI W/SA'S & 106RR. RES IN 02 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 01 AK-47 & 01 SKS. CALLED MEDEVACHAND AS MEDEVAC CHOPPER ATTEMPTED TO LAND IT REC'D NUMEROUS HITS AND HAD TO STOP MISSION AND RETURN TO DANANG. WOUNDED WERE FINALLY MEDEVACED AT 0110. ARTY & AIR MISSIONS ARE SCHEDULED FOR AREA OF HEAVIEST CONTACT IN AM. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR. W/FU.
2. AT 100200 2/7 BN REAR, LZ BALDY DEFENSE (BT132453) OBS 02 EN W/WPNS APPROX 25-75 MTRS AWAY IN WIRE. NEG OBS OF DRESS. ENG EN W/04 M-26 FRAGS AND REC'D 40 RDS AK-47 IN RETURN NEG CASUALTIES REC'D. RET'D FIRE W/ SA'S AND M-79. WILL SWP AREA IN AM. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO 051450 M/2/7 (AT990447) CHANGE 05 NEG TO 05 WIA(0E).

FMPAC-GEN 210071 (3/69)
101-202-6000 050 7/2/7 CO SWP (AT990447) WHL SWEEPING AREA

TAB (C) TO ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

#253

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUU0186 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF 2/7 CONTACT FD A M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE 3" OFF GROUND
 RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. M-26 WAS TIED TO A TREE 3" OFF
 TRAIL. ALSO FD A CAVE 3°X4°X8° W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
 BLEW B/T IN PLACE AND CONT'D TO SWP AREA.

5. AT 101325 F/2/7 PLT SWP (AT989447)(AT988445) WHL
 SWEEPING AREA OF 2/7 CONTACT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS
 SNIPER FIRE FROM 200 MTRS °SW° RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E)
 BELIEVED FROM EST 03 EN. RET°B FIRE W/SA°S. E CO AND
 F CO WVE MANUEVERING UNITS IN ORDER TO LOCATE SNIPER.
 WILL MEDEVAC WIA ON FIRST BIRD.

6. AT 101700 F/2/7 PLT PTL (AT990446) WHL ON PTL
 LOCATED 01 CAVE 20°X15°X4° W/THREE EXITS. CAVE WAS ON
 STEEP SIDE OF SLOPE AND HAD EXCELLENT VIEW OF A DRAW
 WHICH 2/7 UNITS WERE IN RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FOR THE
 PAST FOUR DAYS. SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 75 AK-47 RDS,
 ASSORTED PAPERS AND MISC LETTERS. WILL FWD ALL GEAR
 TO BN REAR S-2, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

7. AT 101830 E/2/7 CDP (AT986447) WHL IN NITE POS AND
 JUST COMPLETING A MEDEVAC FOR 01 FUD REC'D 3 TO 5 RPG
 RDS LANDING OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER IN SPORADIC PATTERN.

PAGE FOUR RUMLUU0186 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RPG CAME FROM °FW° AT UNDETERMINED DISTANCE. NEG CAS.
 NEG RETURN FRE BECAUSE OF UNK EN GRID.

C. 3/7

1. AT 100900 K/3/7 SQD PTL (BT126399) WHL ON PTL
 THROUGH VILLE DET 01 MALE AGE 40 YRS NEG ID WRNG WHITE
 PJ°S. VN WAS BUILDING A BUNKER. FWD DET TO BN REAR.

2. AT 101000 K/3/7 SQD PTL (BT124398) WHL ON PTL FD
 01 155 DUD RD NOT B/T IN RICE PADDY. BLEW RD IN PLACE.

3. AT 101200 L/3/7 PLT POS (BT000315)(AT987297) WHL
 IN POS OBS 04 EN WRNG GRN & BLK CLOTHING W/PKS & WPNS
 APPROX 1800 °SW° MVNG °E°. ENG EN W/106 W/EXCELLENT
 COVERAGE. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

4. AT 101315 L/3/7 PLT POS (BT000315) WHL FIRING F/M
 W/106 CHAMBERED RD BUT TUBE WAS TOO HOT. TRIED TO
 EXTRACT RD WITH PREVIOUS RD. AS THEY DID POWDER IN RD
 IGNITED. RES 02 USMC WBS (E) WITH 2ND AND 3RD DEGREE
 BURNS. CALLED MEDEVAC & COMPLETED.

5. AT 102100 K/3/7 SQD AMB (BT117376) WHL IN NITE
 AMB SITE OBS A TOTAL OF 05 TRIPFLARES GO OFF NEG EN
 W/3 R°S AND REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF SA°S FROM

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3

#253

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0186 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 100 MTRS °E° NEG CAS. C/F/M ARY ILL AND CALLED BAS-
 KETBALL, ON STA 2120, OFF STA 2140. SWPT AREA W/NEG
 RES. WILL RESWP IN AM.

D. CUPP(G/2/5)

1. AT 100615 G/2/5 CUPP 5 SQD AMB (BT127427)
 (BT123426) WHL RETURNING TO NIGHT POS OBS 01 EN WRNG
 GRN UTILS W/PACK AND WPN 300 MTRS °SW° MVNG °SE°. ENG
 EN W/SA°S NEG RETURN FIRE. SWPT ARRA W/NEG RESULTS.

2. AT 100830 G/2/5 CUPP 4 & PF°S (BT093418)(BT
 092418) WHL ON PTL OBS 04 EN WRNG BLK PJ°S 02 W/PK
 & WPNs APPROX 100 MTRS °W°. EN OBS C 4 AND FLED INTO
 A CAVE. CALLED FOR EN TO CHIEU HOI W/NEG RES. THE ENG
 CAVE W/SA°S, M-26, SEARCHED CAVE FD 01 -16, 05 CHICOMS,
 01 M-26, 50/OBS RICE, 04 CANTEENS, 03 PONCHOS, 01 POT,
 BLEW CHICOMS & M-26 IN PLACE.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
991447	0812°0	G/2/7 CO	01 USN KIA	05 NVA KIA	EN
			03 USMC WIA(E)		
991447	081230	G/2/7 CO	01 USMC WIA(NE)	"	EN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0186 C O N F I D E N T I A L

132453	100200	2/7 BN REAR	NEG	NEG	US
123426	100615	G/2/5 C >	NEG	NEG	US
988445	101325	F/2/7 FLT	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	US
117376	102100	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	FLT	CO	FT	SQD	FLT
2/7 D	0	7	0	0	3	0	10
N	0	0	0	0	0	13	6
3/7 D	0	8	0	0	3	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	3	9	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 9TH ENG COMP	2/7 CP AT982432	3/7 CP BT027343
A "	E AT988449	I AT946388
B "	F AT989445	K BT114376
C "	G AT991448	L AT946345
D "	H AT972458	M AT017325

G/2/5 BT13253

GP-4

BT

0186

TOD:110430/CCN-0186/COC-02/DC DTG: 101615Z SEP 70 PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#253

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**Upgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
P 111620Z SEP 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 254-SEP-70 PER COVERED 11000:11-112400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7: STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR COMPOUND.

B. 2/7

1. AT 110015 F/2/7 SQD PTL AMB (989447)(988448)
WHL MVG AT NITE TO CHECK OUT CAVES REC'D 04 CHICOMS
ROM APPROX 30 MTRS °N° AND 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE
FROM APPROX 150 MTRS °NW°, RES IN 02 USMC WIA(E),
ROUTINE. RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M79, CALLED MEDEVAC

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAD199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WHICH WILL BE COMPLETED IN A.M., MOVED TO NITE POS
AND WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. AT 110400 2/7 BN CP DEF POS(978425) 2/7 WAS FIRING
A TOT ON GRIDS 972434 AND 972432, OBS BY 2/7 FSC. 02
RDS WERE OBS IMPACTING IN VIC OF RECON TEAM CHILE
PEPPER AT GRID ABOVE, ARTY WAS PUT IN CHECK FIRE AND
CHILE PEPPER INFORMED 2/7 THEY HAD 02 USMC NBC(E).
MC/C, AND REMAINDER OF TEAM WAS EXTRACTED. DURING
EXTRACTION RECON TEAM LOST THEIR SHACKLE SHEET AND 2/7
DISPATCHED A SQD TO THE AREA TO RECOVER IT, SHEETS WERE
RECOVERED AND WILL BE RETURNED TO RECON BN POS, SIR
UNDERWAY.

3. AT 110900 2/7 BN CP (982432) WHL CHECKING AREA FD
01 61MM RD BT WITH PRESSURE PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE
W/TRIPWIRE, WILL DESTROY BT IN PLACE BY EOD.

4. AT 110940 F/2/7 PTL SWP (989446) WHL SWP AREA OF
2/7 CONTACT FD A LARGE CAVE, 02 MARINES WERE SENT
INTO CAVE, WHL IN CAVE OBS SEVERAL WPNS AND UNK
NUMBER EO EN, REC'D 01 FRAG, RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E).
RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND THE OTHER MARINE PULLED WIA

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

TAB (C) (C) 3
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

#254

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OUT OF CAVE, THE PLT SURROUNDED CAVE. WHL TAKING WIA
 TO A LZ REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION, EST 08
 EN, RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E). F CO RECTED TO SUPPRESS
 SNIPER FIRE, AO ON STA IS LAYING SMOKE SCREEN TO COVER
 MVT OF MEN CARRYING WIA TO LZ, W/F/U.
 5. AT 111420 H/2/7 SQD PTL (958451) WHL ON, PTL FD
 01 PK CONTAINING MISC GEAR AND 01 CHICOM IN BUSHES
 APPROX 5° OFF TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
 DESTROYED CHICOM IN PLACE, WILL FWD PK TO BN REAR.
 6. AT 111500 FOLLOW UP TO 110930 F/2/7, PLT SWP
 (989446) WHL IN CAVE A MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY SA
 INSTEAD OF FRAG A'S STATED IN PREVIOUS SPOT, F CO AND E CO
 REACTED TO SUPPRESS SNIPER FIRE. A FIRST AID STA WAS
 SET UP AT GRID (990445) AND THE BN MO TREATED WIA'S
 WHL WAITING FOR MEDEVAC WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 1500,
 CON'T TO MOVE F AND E CO UNITS IN AREA TRYING TO LOCATE
 SNIPERS, SW/F/U.
 7. AT 111830 F/2/7 PLT SWP (989446) AFTER MEDEVAC
 WAS COMPLETE, 2/7 UNITS MANUEVERED TO ENTRANCE OF
 CAVE AND ENG EN WITH M-26, CS GRENADE, AND FLAME

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THROWER, MARINES WRNG GAS MASKS TRIED TO SEARCH CAVE
 BUT HAD TO STOP BECAUSE OF SMOKE CAUSING POOR VISI-
 BILITY. THEY DID HOWEVER NOTICE THE WPNS SEEN
 EARLIER WERE GONE, THE CAVE WAS 6° X 5° AND WENT
 APPROX 50MTRS IN, WILL SEARCH CAVE AGAIN IN A.M. F/W/U.
 8. AT 111845 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (989445) WHL MVG TO SUSP
 EN SNIPER POS HEARD MVT IN BUSHES APPROX 15 MTRS °N°
 ENG EN W/M-26, SWPT AREA AND FD 01 AK-47 AND 01 BLOOD
 TRAIL LEADING °N°, WILL FWD WPN TO BN REAR, WILL
 FOLLOW BLOOD TRAIL IN A. M. W/F/U.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 101445 L/3/7 PLT POS (000315)(996303) WHL IN
 POS OBS 06 EN WRNG ASST CLOTHING W/PK, NEG OBS OF WPNS
 APPROX 1500 MTRS °S° ENTERING A HUT, CALLED AO AND
 AIR ON STA 1500 OFF STA 1735, RES IN 01 VC KBA OBS
 BY AO, THERE WERE 02 F-4 DROPPED, 12 D2 AND 8 D9.
 2. AT 110300 L/3/7 PLT POS (000315)(993297) WHL IN
 POS OBS 06 EN WRNG BROWN AND GRN UTIL WITH PKS, NEG
 OBS OF WPNS, APPROX 2000 MTRS °SW° ENTERING A CAVE.
 CALLED AO ON STA 0830 OFF STA 1000 FIRED ON BOARD

PAGE 2 OF 3

#254

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ORDNANCE, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

3. AT 112050 K/3/7 CDP (114587) WHL SET IN NITE POS
01 TRIPFLARE WENT OFF APPROX 25 MTRS °NW°, ENG WITH
SA AND CLAYMORE, C/F/M 60MM ILL AND SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
D. CUPP 2/5

1. AT 110630 G/2/5 C 6 DEF POS (124475-122478) WHL
SET IN DEF POS PS'S INFORMED MARINE OF 02 VN FEM APPROX
AGE 12-13 WERE WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL, MOVED TO AREA,
AND FD 02 VN FEM WOUNDED AND 02 DUD CHICOMS, FEM
STATED WOUNDS WERE REC'D LAST NIGHT AT 2230, WHEN VC
THREW CHICOMS INTO THEIR HUT, M/C/C.

2. AT 110745 G/2/5 C 6 PF'S (119473)(118472) WHL IN
BLOCKING POS OBS 02 VN MALE WRNG BLUE AND WHITE
CLOTHING APPROX 100 MTRS °W° MVG °W° INTO A TREELING
NEG OBS OF PK AND WPN, CALLED FOR VN TO STOP, VN FLED °W°
INTO A TREELING, ENG EN WITH SA RES IN 01 VC KIA AGE
45, NEG ID.

3. AT 111955 G/2/5 C 4 (OPCON 7TH MAR) (105419) WHL
IN NITE POS OBS 02 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING 75 MTRS °SW°
NEG OBS OF PKS OR WPNS, ENG EN WITH SA AND M-79.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SWPT AREA UNDER ARTY ILL WITH NEG RES.

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
988448	110015	F/2/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
114387	112050	K/3/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	US
989445	111845	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
989446	111830	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
105419	111955	G/2/5 C 4	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	N KSTANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR COMPOUND.						
2/7 D	0	6	10	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	10	7
3/7 D	0	11	0	2	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	8	7	0

H. 24 POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 9TH ENGR CMPD 2/7 CP AT 982432 3/7 CP BT 027343

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A	"	E AT 989446 H	I AT 946388
B	"	F AT 993447	K BT 114387
C	"	G AT 991449	L AT 946345
D	"	H AT 972458	M BT 017325

GP-4

BT

0199

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

0101-V04-6601

TOP: 120345/CON-0199/A-10/DC DTG: 111620Z SEP 70 PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

254

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

downgraded at 3-Year intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc ID: A60001

PTTCZYUW RUMLLUA0211 2551838-CCCC--RUMLLUA.

ZNY CCCCC

P 121330Z SEP 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

O FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 255-SEP-70 PER COVERED 120001H-122403H

A. DIV 0 3430.1C

1. (C) MAJ POS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7 STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR COMPOUND.

B. 2/7

1. AT 120035 D/1/5 CDP (PACIFIER) (091461) WHL IN CDP LP REC'D APPROX 15 RDS FROM APPROX 100 MTS 'W' LP RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND C/F/M 60MM ILL AND THEN CDP OBS 02 EN WRNG BLUE CLOTHING RUNNING AROUND IN SIDE PERIMETER. APPREHENDED 01 VC(41) AND ARE STILL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0211 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LOOKING FOR SECOND VC. WILL FWD VC TO LZ BALDY W/F/U.

2. AT 120345 E/2/7 SQD PTL (989447) WHL ON PTL FD A CAVE. UPON ENTERING CAVE OBS 01 NVA WITH WPN AND REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AUTO SA FIRE, NEG CAS, RE'D FIRE WITH M-60, M-26, AND IS PRESENTLY MUG MULTISHOT FLAME THROWER TO AREA, W/F/U.

3. AT 121330 FOLLOW UP TO 101700, F/2/7 (990445) SEARCHED CAVE AND FD A TUNNEL THAT HAD BEEN BLOCKED OFF. NEG SEARCH OF TUNNEL BECAUSE IT WAS DETERMINED DANGEROUS, USED DEMO'S TO SEAL CAVE AND ENTRANCES.

4. AT 121920 H/2/7 SQD PTL (973472) WHL MUG TOWARDS NITE AMB ALONG TRAIL 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 BT. BT WAS 5' OFF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE GOING ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO BAMBOO ON OTHER SIDE, RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E). CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEG RES. RE'D TO NITE POS.

5. AT 121610 E/2/7 SQD PTL (989447) AFTER FIRING FLAME THROWER AND WAITING FOR SMOKE TO SUBSIDE, ENTERED CAVES WHICH CONSISED TO TWO LEVELS. FIRST LEVEL WAS 4' X 8' X 15', THE SECOND LEVEL WAS 5' X 6' X 13' AND HAD

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601TAB (C) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0211 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TABLES LARGE ENOUGH TO SEA TWENTY PEOPLE. THIS SECOND
 LEVEL WAS CONNECTED TO THE FIRST LEVEL BY A PASSAGEWAY
 5' X 5' X 25' LONG. SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 150LBS POL
 RICE, 03 32MM FUSES, 40 LBS CORN, 36 BT DETONATORS,
 02 NVA S IRIS, 01 60MM MORTAR SIGHT, 01 NVA HELMET
 AND OTHER MISC GEAR. SET SACTHEL CHARGES TO DESTROY
 CAVE AND WHL PTL WAS IN PROCESS OF LEAVING THEY REC'D
 5 RDS FROM 01 NVA IN A DEEP CREVICE IN THE CAVE.
 RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND PROCEEDED OUT OF CAVE. SHORTLY
 AFTER CHARGES WENT OFF DESTROYING CAVE AND RES IN 01
 NVA KIA. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 120330 M/3/7 SQD PTL (002303)(993296) WHL ON
 DAY PTL OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN CLOTHING W/WPN, NEG PKS APPROX
 1000 MTRS 'SW' MVG 'SW', C/F/M 10ERR W/GOOD COVERAGE
 C/A/S F-4 ON STA 0930 OFF STA 1125 DROPPED ON BOARD
 ORD. SWP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
2. AT 120920 L/3/7 SQD PTL (997306)(995305)(936299)
 WHL ON PTL REC'D 10-20 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM APPROX 200
 MTRS 'SW', NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79 AND SWP

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0211 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AREA WITH NEG RES. THEN OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/
 PLS AND WPNs APPROX 900 MTRS 'SW' FLEEING INTO CAVE,
 C/F/M 10ERR BUT FIRE MISSION WAS DIVERTED TO A CONTACT
 MISSION. CALLED AO ON SA 0930 OFF STA 1115, FIRED
 ON BOARD ORD, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE, CON'T PTL.

3. AT 121330 M/3/7 SQD PTL (010325) WHL ON PTL AND
 SEARCHING AREA OBS 03 VN CHILDREN IN TALL GRASS
 APPROX 25 MTRS 'W', CHILDREN OBS PTL AND FLED 'W',
 PURSUED AND APPREHENDED VN CHILDREN AND FD 01 BLASTING
 CAP IN THE POSSESSION OF 01 VN MALE (13). DET 01 MALE
 WITH BLASTING CAP, AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.
4. AT 121530 K/3/7 SQD PTL (116384) WHL ON PTL FD 01
 M-26 BT. BT WAS IN BUSHES 3' OFF OF TRAIL AND HAD VINE
 GOING FROM IT ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO TREE ON OTHER SIDE.
 BLEW BT IN PLACE, CON'T PTL.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 121000 G CUPP 2/5 C 2 (069336)(067336) WHL ON
 PTL OBS 01 VN FEMALE WRNG BLUE AND BLK CLOTHING CAR-
 RYING A BAG AND A BOX APPROX 150 MTRS 'W' MVG 'W'
 PURSUED VN AND DET SAME, VN WAS CARRYING 10 LBS RICE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0211 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND 01 BOX WITH TURES OF UNK LIQUID, NEG ID, FWD DET TO
QUE SON WITH GEAR.

2. AT 12205 0 G/2/5 C 3(093404)(097402) WHL IN NITE POS
OBS 03 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEG OBS OF PK OR WPN APPROX
400 MTRS 'SE' MVG 'W', C/F/M 60MM AND C F M ARTY
2055 ISTRD 2105, EOM 2137 W/GOOD COVERAGE, SWP
AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT.
936299	120900	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
939447	121610	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	EN
989447	120345	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D							
N	STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR COMPOUND.						
2/7 D	0	11	6	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	13	7

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0211 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 D	0	9	5	1	2	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	17	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION.

1/7 CP 9TH ENGR COMPOUND	2/7 CP AT 982432	3/7 CP BT 097343
A	E AT 989445	I AT 946337
B	F AT 992445	K BT 120393
C	G AT 991449	L AT 946345
D	H AT 972458	M BT 017325

G CUPP BT 132453

GP-4

BT

3211

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD; 130445/CCN-0211/COG-04/SEH

121030Z SEP 70

#255

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 P 131600Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRS MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 256-SEP-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H

A. DIV O 3430.1C

1. MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7 STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR COMPOUND.

B. 2/7

1. AT 121313 H/2/7 PLT PTL (932464) WHL ON PTL
 FD A 250 LB BOMB NOT BT. BLEW BOMB IN PLACE.2. AT 131437 G/2/7 PLT MOVE (990446) WHL MVG INTO
 NITE DEF POS, FD 32 BOMBLETS LYING IN BUSHES,
 APPROX SIZE OF A BASEBALL FRAG, AND YELLOW INPAGE TWO RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COLOR. BOMBLETS WERE NOT BT. BLEW IN PLACE.

C. 3/7

1. AT 122330 I/3/7 SQD AMB (944337) WHL IN NITE
 AMB SITE OBS 03 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEG OBS OF
 PKS OR WPNS, APPROX 50 MRS 'NE' MVG 'S' ENG EN
 WITH SA AND M-79, C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWP AREA
 WITH NEG RES.2. AT 122330 I/3/7 CDP (946387)(943389) WHL IN
 NITE DEF POS OBS MVT APPROX 250 MRS 'NE', ENG
 WITH M-79, RES IN 05 USMC NBC(E), M-79 FIRE LANDED
 ON SQD AMB WHO WAS IN THE WRONG POS, INVESTIGATION
 HAS BEEN INITIATED, GAR TO FOLLOW, CALLED MED-
 EVAC/MEDEVAC COMP.3. AT 122330 I/3/7 SQD AMB (944337) WHL MVG BACK
 TO NITE POS 36 RDS OF 50MM HE WERE FIRED AS COV-
 ERAGE FROM I CO PERIMETER, 34 RDS LANDED INSIDE I
 CO PERIMETER. ALL FOUR RDS CONTAINED THE BORE
 RIDING SAFETY PINS AND DID NOT DETONATE, CHECKED
 BASE PLATES AND ELEVATION SIGHTS, AND FD THEM TO

GP-FOUR
 Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
 Declassified After 12 Years
 Doc ID: 5200.10
HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 1 OF 3

TAB (E) TO
 ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

256

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BE PROPER, BELIEVE CHARGES FAILED TO FIRE PROPERLY.

4. AT 131033 M/3/7 PLT SWP WITH PF (992293) (993293)
WHL ON SWP REC'D APPROX 150 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM
APPROX 02 EN FROM 100 MTRS 'E', NEG CAS. RET'D
FIRE WITH SA AND M-79, SWP AREA ND FD 40 M-16
CARTRIDGES, NEG FURTHER RES.

5. AT 130900 M/3/7 PLT SWP WITH PF (996293) WHL
ON SWP FD 03 CAVES APPROX SIZE 6' X 5' X 13',
SEARCHED CAVES WITH NEG RES, DESTROYED CAVES.

6. AT 130925 K/3/7 SGD PTL (119339) WHL ON PTL
OBS 03 VN (01 MALE, 02 FEMALE) WRNG BLK PJS, AS PTL
APPROACHED VN MALE FLED 'N', NEG OBS OF PKS AND WPN.
DET 01 VN FEMALE AGE 30. NEG ID, PURSUED MALE W/
NEG RES, WILL FWD DETTO REAR.

7. AT 131353 K/3/7 SGD PTL (109344) WHL ON PTL
AND SEARCHING AREA FD 01 DUD 15RD IN SMALL HOLE.
WARHEAD AND MAIN CHARGE WERE REMOVED. BLEW RD IN
PLACE, CON'T PTL.

3. AT 131230 M/3/7 PLT SWP WITH PF (993293) (992293)
(992293) WHL ON SWP ENTERED VILLE AND DET 02 FEMALE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
APPROX AGES 25-30, WRNG BLK PJS AND 02 CHILDREN
APPROX AGES 1-3, WOMEN HAD DOC'S CONTAINING NAMES
OF VC AND INFO ON VC WORKING IN AREA, UPON LEAVING
VILLE OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS WITH WPN 100 MTRS 'W'
REC'D APPROX 10 RDS FROM EN AND EN FLED 'W' INTO
HILLS. PURSUED EN AND CAME UNDER A HEAVY VOLUME OF
FIRE, NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE WITH SA, M-60, M-79.
40 ON STA 1215, OFF STA 1315, FIRED ON BOARD ORD.
SWP AREA WITH NEG RES, WILL FWD DET AND DOC'S TO REAR.

9. AT 131455 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (954395) WHL ON DAY
MOVE AND SEARCHING AREA FD 01 DUD 500 LB BOMB
PARTIALLY BURIED IN SAND ALONG STREAM BED, COULD
NOT BLOW IN PLACE DUE TO LACK OF ORD. CALLED FOR
ORD TEAM TO DISPOSE OF BOMB, CON'T MOVE.

10. AT 131603 I/3/7 PLT DEF POS (955401) WHL
CLEARING AWAY BRUSH FOR NITE POS 01 MARINE USING A
MACHETE STRUCK AN OVER HANGING VINE AND MACHETE
SLIPPED OFF VINE AND STRUCK HIS RIGHT HAND, M/C/C
GAR TO FOLLOW. 01 NBC(E).

11. AT 131730 K/3/7 PLT MOVE (132403) WHL ON

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#256

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOVE, MVG THROUGH THICK BRUSH A TWIG CAUGHT THE
TRIGGER OF A M-16 CAUSING IT TO FIRE 02 RDS, RES
IN 01 NBC(E), M/C/C, GAR UNDERWAY.

12. AT 131345 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (125380) WHL SET IN
NITE POS FD 02 135 RDS LYING NEXT TO RICE PADDY
DIKE, 01 RD APPEARED TO BE BT WITH A TIN CAN
OVER TIP, RDS WERE 50 MTRS APART, BLEW IN PLACE, BOTH.
D. CUPP NEG.
E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNI/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOSS	INIT
944337	122330	I/3/7 SQD	NEG		NEG		US
993293	131030	M/3/7 PLT	NEG		NEG		EN
992293	131200	M/3/7 PLT	NEG		NEG		EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D					
N	STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR COMPOUND.					
2/7	D	0	7	1	0	3

PAGE SIX RUMLL0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	0	3	9
3/7	D	0	11	4	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	3	12

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7	CP	9TH ENGR CMPD.	2/7	CP	AT 932432	3/7	CP	BT 027343
A	"	"	E	AT	93541	I	AT	955405
B	"	"	F	AT	975416	K	BT	126332
C	"	"	G	AT	991449	L	AT	946345
D	"	"	H	AT	972453	M	BT	011332
						G	BT	123453

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4
BT
0222

TOD140155/CCN222/A8/F

131600Z SEP 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#256

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT
GP-FOUR****Downgraded at 3-Year Interval****Declassified After 12 Years****Doc Id: 52000001**

ZNY CCCCC
 P 141700Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

REP 251-SEP-70 PER COVERED 142001H-142400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1 MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

. 1/7 STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR CMPD.

B. 2/7

1. AT 131800 FOLLOW UP TO 121030 2/7 BN. (990445)
 BASED UPON A DEBRIEF OF F3 PLT COMM. IT WAS DETER-
 MINED THAT 03 NVA WERE OBS BY THE TWO MARINES WHO
 ENTERED CAVE (ALSO AS REPORTED IN SPOT 101700) THESE
 03 NVA RETREATED BACK INTO CAVE AWAY FROM THE MARINES

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SINCE THE 04 ENTRANCES WERE UNDER CONSTANT OBS UNTIL
 THE CAVE WAS DESTROYED AND SEALED BY DEMO W/03 NVA
 WERE INSIDE, THEY WERE KILLED AS A RES OF THIS ACTION.
 2. AT 141150 H/2/7 SQD PTL (979445) WHL ON PTL
 AND SEARCHING AREA FD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A EN BASE
 CAMP CONSISTING OF 06 CAVES 20° X 30° AND 06 HUTS
 6° X 4° X 5°. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 01 AK-47 MAG
 AND 01 NVA PK CONTAINING MISC CLOTHING AND SEVERAL
 VIALS OF LIQUID, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, WILL FWD GEAR
 D BN REAR, DESTROYED HUTS.
 3. AT 141330 H/2/7 SQD PTL (979445) THE FOLLOWING
 GEAR IN ADDITION TO THE PREVIOUS SPOT WAS FOUND. 01
 US FIELD JACKET, 01 PR SANDALS, 01 TRI-POD FOR M-60,
 01 NVA CANTEEN, 04 RPG RDS, 01 US HAVERSACK, 04 NVA
 HAMMOCKS, AND 01 US CANTEEN, DESTROYED RPG RDS, AND
 WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR, CON'T PTL.
 4. AT 141335 H/2/7 SQD PTL (962443) WHL ON PTL FD
 01 CHICOM BT W/TRIPWIRE GOING ACROSS TRAIL AND TIED
 TO SMALL BUSH ON OTHER SIDE, BLEW BT IN PLACE W/C-4.
 CON'T PTL.

PAGE 1 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

TAB (C) TO
 ENCLOSURE (C)
CONFIDENTIAL

257

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. AT 141930 G/2/7 SQD AMB (984455-984454) WHL MVG
 TO NITE AMB SITE OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS, NEG PK OR
 WPN, 100 MTRS °S° MVG °S°, EN OBS PTL AND BEGAN TO
 FLEE °S°, EN OBS PTL AND BEGAN TO
 FLEE °S°, ENG EN WITH SA AND OBS HIM FALL TWICE AND
 ESCAPE INTO BRUSH, PARTIALLY SWP AREA DUE TO DARK-
 NESS, DID NOT CHECK OUT BUSHES, WILL SWP IN A.M. W/F/U
 C. 3/7

1. AT 132215 M/3/7 SQD AMB WITH PF°S (017325-029338)
 WHL SET IN AMB HEARD EN TALKING ON MEGAPHONES,
 APPROX 700 MTRS °NW°, PF°S INFORMED THE MARINES THAT
 THERE WERE 15 VC MVG °N°, TELLING PEOPLE TO MOVE OUT
 OF VILLE, EN WAS HEARD ONLY, NOT OBS. C/F/M 81
 ON ABOVE EN GRID, SILENCING THE EN, WILL SWP AREA
 IN A.M.

2. AT 140800 K/3/7 SQD PTL (085375) WHL ON PTL OBS
 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS CARRYING WPN NEG PK APPROX 75 MIS
 °S° TAKING A BREAK, EN OBS PTL AND FLED °S°, ENG EN
 WITH SA AND M-79, SWP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. AT 140815 L/3/7 PFB(020315)(988305) WHL IN DAY
 POS OBS 09 EN WRNG GRN UTIL AND BLK PJS WITH PK AND

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WPNS APPROX 1500 MIS °SW° APPARENTLY EATING CHOW.
 C/F/M 126RR AND C/F/M ARTY 2845 1ST RD 2055, EOM 2910,
 WITH GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP AREA, W/F/U.

4. AT 140830 I/3/7 PLT MOVE (958403) WHL ON DAY
 MOVE ON TRAIL POINT ELEMENT REC°D APPROX 300 RDS SA
 FIRE, 01 CHICOM PLUS BELIEVE EN DET 01-CHICOM BT
 ON TRAIL BY PULLING ON TRIPWIRE, FROM APPROX 40
 MTRS °E°, RES IN 03 USMC WIA°NE, RET°D FIRE WITH
 SA, M-79, M-60, SWP AREA WITH NEG RES.

5. AT 140855 K/3/7 SQD PTL (121385) WHL ON PTL AND
 SEARCHING VILLE FD 21 VN MALE (25) WITH ID WRNG WHITE
 PJS WITH PK STRAP MARKS ON HIS BACK, DET 01 VN AND
 WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

6. AT 140947 I/3/7 PLT MOVE (958404)(961404)
 WHL ON DAY MOVE OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS NEG OBS OF
 PK OR WPN, APPROX 300 MIS °E° MVG °N°, ENG EN WITH
 SA AND M-79, EN FLED °E°, NEG SWP DUE TO TERRAIN.

7. AT 141100 L/3/7 SQD PTL (999300)(994304)(998305)
 WHL ON DAY PTL REC°D APPROX 500 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE
 FROM 600 MTRS °NW° AND 500 MTRS °N°, RES IN 02

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#257

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 USMC WIA(E), RET'D FIRE WITH SA, M-62, M-79. CALLED
 AD ON STA 1112, OFF STA 1145 FIRED ON BOARD ORD, C/F/M
 ARTY 1230, 1ST RL 1234, EOM 1245 W/GOOD COVERAGE,
 WILL SWP AREA TOMORROW, W/F/U CALLED MED/MED COMF.
 8. AT 141745 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (000315)(983503) WHL
 SET IN DAY POS OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/PK, WFN
 720 MTRS °SW° MVE °S°, ENG EN W/106RR. HAD G/
 COVERAGE OF AREA, NAG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 140845 G/2/5 C 4 PLT OPCON 7TH MAR(124416-
 127416) WHL RETURNING FROM PTL FD 01 175 RD 15
 MTRS OFF TRAIL, PF'S ATTEMPTED TO CARRY RD, BUT
 COULD'NT DUE TO WEIGHT, RD WAS NOT BT, SET UP SCTY
 AROUND RD, AND SENT FIRE TEAM TO DAY POS TO GET
 C-4, WHL WAITING FOR TEAM TO RETURN REC'D 05 RDS
 SNIPER FIRE FROM 300 MTRS °E°, NEG CAS REC'D,
 BT'D FIRE, SWP AREA W/NEG RES, RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.
 2. AT 142120 G/2/5 C 7 NITE POS (OPCON 7TH MAR)
 (125501-124500) WHL SET IN NITE POS OBS 05 EN WRNG

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WHITE CLOTHING, NEG OBS PKS OR WPNS, 200 MTRS °SW°
 MVE °NW°, ENG EN WITH SA, M-69, REC'D 15 RDS SA IN
 RETURN, NEG CAS REC'D. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
 E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

RDO	DTG	CO/UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
958403	140830	I/3/7 PLT	03	USMC WIA	NEG		EN
85375	140800	K/3/7 SQD	NEG		NEG		US
988404	140947	I/3/7 PLT	NEG		NEG		US
998305	141100	L/3/7 SQD	02	USMC WIA	NEG		EN
127416	140845	G/2/5 C 4	NEG		NEG		EN
983303	141745	L/3/7 PLT	NEG		NEG		US
984454	141930	G/2/7 SQD	NEG		NEG		US
124500	142120	G/2/5 C 7	NEG		NEG		US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D					
N STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR CMPD.						
2/7	D	0	7	1	0	2
PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0234 C O N F I D E N T I A L						
3/7	D	0	11	5	0	2
	N	0	0	0	0	2
						12

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	9TH ENGR CMPD.	2/7 CP	AT 982432	3/7 CP	BT 027343
A	"	E	AT 132453	I	AT 959405
B	"	F	AT 982432	K	BT 125388
C	"	G	AT 991449	L	AT 946345
D	"	H	AT 972459	M	BT 011302
				G	BT 132453

141700Z SEP 70

GP-4 TOB150425/CCN234/GOC4/F

BT
 FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 02 0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

#257



CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR****Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals****Declassified After 12/1/00****Doc ID: 52001**

TZNY CCCC
 P 151700Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 258-SEP-70 PER COVERED 150001H-152400H

A. DIV O 3430.1C

1. MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7 STANDOWN AT 5TH ENGR CMPD.

B 2/7

1. AT 150930 G/2/7 SQD AMB (984454) SEARCHED AREA OF
 LAST NITE CONTACT AND FD 01 VC KIA WRNG BLK SHORTS AND
 GRN SHIRT, ALSO FD 01 US CARTRIDGE BELT, 01 M-16 MAG,
 01 HAMMOCK, 01 HOME MADE CHICOM AND 02 RPG RDS, DES-
 TROYED ALL ROUNDS, WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 152000 G/2/7 SQD AMB (991449) WHL SET IN SQD
 AMB SITE HEARD MVT 10 MTRS AWAY, ENG MVT W/SA AND
 FRAGS, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 150820 K/3/7 SQD PTL (113392) (112390) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK SHORTS WITH PK, WPN APPROX 300 MTRS
 °SW° MVG °N°, ENG EN WITH SA AND M-79, EN FLED
 °NE°, SWP AREA WITH NEG RES.

2. AT 142230 M/3/7 SQD AMB (016349) WHL IN AMB OBS
 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS APPROX 30 MTS °NE° MVG °NE°. NEG
 BS OF PK AND WPN, ENG EN W/SA, M-60, M-79. SWPT AREA FD
 A BLOOD TRAIL W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 142340 M/3/7 SQD POS (023346) (127347) WHL SET
 IN NITE POS OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJS APPROX 450 MTS °W°
 STATIONARY, NEG OBS OF PK AND WPN, ENG EN W/SA, M-79,
 M-60, LAAWS, OBS 02 EN FLEEING °N°, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 151120 L/3/7 PLT PTL (989312) WHL ON PTL OBS 01
 W MALE WRNG BLK PJS 30 MTS AWAY. DET MALE APPROX AGE
 50, NEG ID. WILL FWD DET TO REAR.

5. AT 151430 L/3/7 PLT PTL (983321) WHL ON PTL OBS 02

PAGE 1 OF 4

TAB (E) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

#258

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VN (01 MALE, 01 FEM) WRNG BLK PJS, NEG PK OR WPN, FLEEING
 °W° FROM HUT 35 MTS AWAY. PURSUED EN AND CAPT°D MALE
 APPROX AGE 40. FEM ESCAPED TO °W° THROUGH TREELINE.
 SEARCHED HUT EN FLED FROM, FD 01 PK WITH FOOD, CLOTHING
 AND PERSONNAL GEAR, WILL FWD DET TO REAR.
 6. AT 151500 L/3/7 PTL PLT (003320)(003318) WHL RE-
 TURNING TO DAY POS REC°D 02 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 150
 05 °S°, NEG CAS, RET°D FIRE AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 7. AT 151600 L/3/7 PTL DEF POS (011302 WHL IN DAY
 POS OBS 03 VN (02 MALE, 01 FEM) WRNG ASST CLOTHING,
 FOLLOWING A SQD SECURITY PTL AND OBSERVING THE DEF
 POS 75 MTS °W°. DET VN APPROX AGE 20,40,45, NEG ID°S.
 01 VN BABY APPROACHED POS W/02 ID CARDS AND STATED
 REY BELONGED TO 01 MALE (40), 01 FEM (45) DET. DET
 BABY AND SENT ALL DET TO REAR.
 8. AT 151615 K/3/7 PTL MOVE (100382) WHL ON MOVE HEARD
 EXPLOSION APPROX 50 MTS AWAY, MOVED TO AREA AND FD 01
 NVA WIA WRNG GRN UTILS W/01 AK-47, 07 CHICOMS, 01 M-26
 FRAG AND CLEANING GEAR, APPEARED EN DETONATED A BT
 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO SET IT UP, ADMINISTERED FIRST AID

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WNEG RES. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR, RES 01 NVA KIA.
 9. AT 151700 K/3/7 PTL MOVE (114385) WHL ON MOVE OBS 04
 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/PK AND WPNS 50 MTRS °NW° STANDING
 BY HUTS, EN OBS PTL AND 03 FLED °NW° INTO TREELINE, 01
 °N° ACROSS RICE PADDIES, POINT ENG EN FLEEING °NW° W/
 SA AND FIRED 03 WARNING SHOTS AT EN FLEEING ACROSS RICE
 PADDIES, PURSUED 01 EN AND CAP°T HIM. EN HAD HELMET AND
 BLANKET ROLL, SWP TREELINE W/NEG RES, WILL FWD DET TO REAR.
 10. AT 151900 L/3/7 PTL DEF POS (000315-979309) WHL
 SET IN DEF POS OBS 04 EN WRNG BLK PJS W/PK, NEG WPNS
 2000 MIRS °SW° MVG °E°, ENG EN WITH 106RR W/GOOD COV-
 ERAGE, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
 D. CUPP
 1. AT 150415 G CUPP 2/5 C 7 AND PF°S (101503) WHL
 IN NITE POS A MARINE HEARD MVT BY HIS GEAR, MARINE
 DREW HIS PISTOL AND HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, RES IN
 01 PF NBC (SHOT IN R/SIDE). MED CALLED/MED/COMP, SIR
 D FOLLOW.
 2. AT 150740 G/2/5 C 1 AND PF°S (090373)(089369)(091367)
 WHL ON DAY PTL REC°D APPROX 100 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 600 MTS °S°, THEN CUPP 1 OBS 20 EN WRNG BLK AND BLUE
 PJS W/PK AND WPNS MVG °W°. RET°D FIRE WITH SA, M-60,
 M-79, EN FLED °S°, SWP AREA UP TO GRID 089369 AND REC°D
 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTS °SE°. RES IN 02
 PF WIA (E). RET°D FIRE WITH SA, M-79, SWP AREA AND FD 01
 VC KIA WRNG BLUE PJS, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, MEDEVACED
 PF BY VEHICLE.

3. AT 150950 G/2/5 C 1 (111477)(110476) WHL ELOWING
 BUNKER AT FRIENDLY GRID OBS 03 VC WRNG RED SHORTS AND
 WHITE T-SHIRT, NEG PK OR WPN, FLEE °SW° FROM AN EX-
 TENSION OF THE BUNKER, PF°S AND C 6 ENG EN WITH SA, M-79
 RES IN 03 VC KIA. SEARCHED EXTENSION OF BUNKER WHICH
 WAS 4°X4°X2° AND FD 05 GRN SHORTS, 06 GRN TROUSERS
 04 GRN SHIRTS, 04 WHITE T-SHIRTS AND 02 NVA BATTLE
 BESSINGS, THEN C 6 REC°D 20 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM 150
 MTS °SW°, NEG CAS, RET°D FIRE W/SA, M-79, AND SWP AREA
 FINDING 02 VN MALES (16-17) NEG ID WRNG RED SHORTS,
 PF°S DET VN MALES AND WILL FWD TO QUE SON.

4. AT 150955 G/2/5 C 1 AND PF°S (091369)(091367)
 WHL SET IN DAY AMB SITE OBS 07 EN WRNG GRN UTILS AND

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BLK PJS W/06 WPNS, NEG PKS APPROX 200 MTS °S°, ENG EN
 W/SA, RES IN 02 VC KIA, EN FLED °S°, SWP AREA AND FD
 MISC DOC°S GIVING THE NAME OF VC SUPPORTERS, WILL FWD
 DOC°S TO QUE SON, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
112390	150820	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
112476	150950	G/2/5 C 6	NEG	03 VC KIA	US
091367	150740	G/2/5 C 1	02 PF WIA	01 VC KIA	EN
091367	150955	G/2/5 C 1	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
114385	151700	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA POS	US
003318	151500	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
991449	152000	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D							
N							
2/7 D	0	11	0	0	2	3	10
N	0	0	0	0	0	9	9

#258

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVENT RUMLLUA0247 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 D 0 14 4 1 2 0 0
N 0 0 0 0 2 7 2

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 9TH ENGR CMPD.	2/7 CP AT 982432	3/7 CP BT 027343
A "	E BT 132453	I AT 953404
B "	F AT 981431	K BT 095375
C "	G AT 993440	L BT 011302
D "	H AT 972459	M AT 946345
		G/2/5 BT 132453

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT
0247

TOD160430/CCN247/0006/F

151700Z SEP 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#258

5

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR****Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals****Declassified After 12 Years****Doc Id: 5200.10**

Z NY CCCCC

P 161830Z SEP 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

IT REP 259-SEP-70 PER COVERED 160001H-162400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

.1/7 STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR CMPD.

B. 2/7

1. AT 152100 H&S CO 2/7 SQD AMB (987437) WHL SET IN AMB SITE OBS 04 EN WRNG GRN UTLS, W/WPNS, PKS 20 MTRS AWAY, ENG EN WITH SA AND FRAGS, OBS 02 EN FALL, REC'D SA IN RETURN, RESULTING IN 01 USMC WIA(E), EN FLED °E° WP AREA W/NEG RES. WILL SWP AGAIN IN A.M., MEDEVAC WILL BE CALLED IN A.M. W/F/U.

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 160730 G/2/7 SQD PTL (994447) WHL ON PTL APPROX 20 MTS FROM PPB POINT MAN TRIPPED A CHICOM BT. RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E), BT WAS ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. ALL USMC'S WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS AND 10 METERS APART.

3. AT 161030 H&S CO 2/7 BN CP SQD AMB (984439) WHL SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NITES CONTACT FD SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING °S°, FOLLOWED TRAILS AND FD 01 CHICOM BT W/TRIPWIRE. CHICOM WAS TIED TO A STICK ON VNLQUJ COMOUFLAGED BY LEAVES AND HAD TRIPWIRE GOING UP A TREE AND TIED TO A BRANCH WHICH WAS HANGING OVER TRAIL FIVE FEET ABOVE GROUND. BT WAS DESTROYED, THEN PTL REC'D APPROX 06.61MM RDS FROM AN UNDETERMINED DIRECTION AND DISTANCE. NEG CAS, NEG RETURN OF FIRE, RET'D TO CP.

4. AT 161610 F/2/7 PTL PTL (985440) WHL ON PTL POINT MAN FD 01 BT, BT WAS A M-26 TIED TO A TREE W/ PARACHUTE CORD ATTACHED AND USED AS TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW BT IN PLACE.

5. AT 161900 F/2/7 PTL PTL WITH CHIEU HOI (982440)

PAGE 1 OF 4

TAB (E) TO
ENCLOSURE (2)**CONFIDENTIAL**FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

#259

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CHIEU HOI LED PLT TO A NVA BASE CAMP THAT BELONGED
 TO THE 1ST CO 91ST SAPPER BATTALION, BASE CAMP CON-
 SISTED OF 15 BUNKERS SIZES OF 4°X8°X3°, 10 CAMOUFLAGED
 HUTS SIZES OF 10° X 14°. BUNKERS HAD ENTRANCES AT
 BOTH ENDS, ONE ENTRANCE LED INTO A HUT, 01 HUT WAS A
 MESSHALL W/04 TABLES A BAMBOO SHOOT WHIT WATER RUN-
 NING INTO A 55 GAL DRUM AND THE CAMP FIRE WAS STILL
 BURNING. MESSHALL COULD ACCOMODATE 50 PEOPLE. ALSO
 FD 01 TUNNEL 3° X 4° X 40° WHICH ZIG ZAGGED AND RAN INTO
 THE HUTS. SEARCHED BASE CAMP AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR:
 01 SKS, 02 CHICOMS, 1/2 LB C-4, 01 LB TNT W/BLASTING
 CAPS, 02 SHAPE CHARGES, 300 AK-47 RDS, 02 M-79 RDS,
 01 LOADED CARBINE MAG, 23 82MM MORTAR CHARGES, 200
 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE, 300 LBS CORN, 02 BOXES MED GEAR,
 CLOTHING, AND ASST PERSONEL GEAR. PLATOON IS SURROUNDING
 BASE CAMP TONIGHT, WILL SEARCH BASE CAMP AGAIN IN A.M.
 WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO REAR, AND WILL DESTROY BASE CAMP.
 6. AT 161915 G/2/77 SQD AMB (985451) WHL MOVING TO
 AMB SITE OBS 03 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPNS, 01 PK 50 MTS
 °S° MVG °N°, ENG EN W/SA NEG RETRN FIRE, SWP AREA FD 03

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NVA KIA, 03 AK47, 04 AK47 MAGS, 02 CHICOMS, 01 M-26
 FRAG, AND 01 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 15 LBS RICE, WILL
 FWD GEAR TO REAR.

C. 3/7

1. AT 152320 I/3/77 SQD AMB (955406) WHL SET IN AMB
 SITE HEARD MVT 50 MTS AWAY, ENG EN W/SA AND CLAYMORE
 APPROX 30 MTS, REC'D SA FIRE IN RETURN, NEG CAS.
 SWPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. AT 160710 K/3/77 PLT PTL (087383) WHL ON PTL OBS
 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/PK, NEG OBS OF WPNS APPROX
 30 MTS °SW° MVG °N°, ONE EN WAS WOUNDED, EN OBS PTL
 AND FLED °SW°, ENG EN WITH SA SWP AREA FD 01 NVA WIA
 W/01 M-26, 01 CARTIDGE BELT, 01 HAMMOCK, RAIN GEAR,
 MISC DOC'S, CLEANING GEAR, BLEW FRAG AND FWD GEAR
 AND DET TO REAR.

3. AT 161215 L/3/77 SQD PTL (988295)(988292) WHL ON
 BY PTL REC'D 04 SNIPER RDS FROM APPROX 250 MTS °S°
 NEG CAS, ENG EN W/SA, M-60, M-79, EN RET'D FIRE W/02
 SNIPER RDS, EN FLED °S° SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 161225 I/3/77 CO MOVE (953415) WHL MVG INTO NEW

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

E

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY POS AND SWPING AREA FD 02 82MM RD BT'S ON OLD
 LZ APPROX 10 FT APART BURIED 6" IN GROUND, WITH
 ELECTRICAL WIRE RUNNING FROM RDS 45 MTS 'S' TO A
 CAMOUFLAGED SNIPER HOLE. BELEIVE RDS WERE COMMAND
 DETONATED. PROCEEDED TO MOVE MARINES OFF TO SIDE
 OF LZ WHEN 01 MARINE DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE BT. RES
 IN 01 USMC KIA AND 08 USMC WIA(E), BT WAS BELEIVE TO
 20-30 LB BOX MINE, ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR
 AND HELMETS AND APPROX 6-8 MTS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC
 MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, BLEW
 BT'S IN PLACE.

5 FOLLOW UP TO 161225-AT 161225 1/3/77 (953415)
 UPON EXAMINING CRATER LEFT BY BOX MINE FD FIRING
 DEVICE BURIED IN GROUND, DEVICE WAS A METAL BOX WITH
 RUBBER PLUNGER, 4 FT OF ELECTRICAL WIRE WAS ATTACHED
 TO BOX AND LEADING TO A HOLE, SIZE 4" X 3" X 4".
 WILL SEND BOX AND WIRE TO REAR.

6. AT 162137 M/3/77 SQD AMB (023346) (024349) WHL SET
 IN AMB OBS 02 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, 01 WPN, NEG PKS
 300 MTS 'N' MVG 'N', ENG EN W/01 LAAW, NEG RETURN FIRE

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EN FLED °N°, NEG SWP OF AREA.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 161840 C/2/5 C 6 DEF POS (122376-118478)
 WHL SET IN DAY POS CIVILIAN INFORMED C 6 THAT THEY FD
 03 VC KIA INSIDE DESTROYED BUNDR, MOVED TO AREA AND
 FD 03 VC KIA, APPROX AGE 15, 23, 30, DEAD APPROX
 01 DAY. C 6 DESTROYED THIS BUNKER YESTERDAY.

2. AT 161910 G/2/5 C 2 DEF POS (089389)(091388)(092385)
 WHL SET IN NITE POS OBS 06 EN WRNG BLK PJS AND BLUE PJS
 04 WPNS, NEG PKS 200 MTS °NW° AT FIRST EN GRID ABOVE
 PHYSICALLY PURSUED THE EN AND ENG EN WITH SA AND REC'D
 SA IN RETURN NEG CAS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED °SE°
 SWP AREA AND FD 01 NVA HELMET, C/F/M, ARTY ON SUS-
 PECTED EN GRID (092385) AT 1920, 1ST RD 1930 EOM 1935,
 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF ARE, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
 E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

DTG	UNIT/NO	SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT	
987437	152100	H&S2/7	SQD	01 USMC	WIA	NEG US
955406	152320	I/3/7	SQD			NEG US

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0262 C O N F I D E N T I A L

988292	161215	L/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
985451	161915	G/2/7	SQD	NEG	03 NVA	US
024349	162137	M/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
092385	161910	G/2/5	C 2	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D						
	N 1/7 STANDDOWN AT 9TH ENGR CMPD.					
2/7 D 0	5	6	0	2	3	0
N 0	0	0	0	0	9	6
3/7 D 0	3	0	2	4	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	1	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 9TH ENGR CMPD.	2/7 CP AT 982432	3/7 CP BT 027343
A	E BT 132453	I AT 953415
B	F AT 981453	K BT 039389
C	G AT 993440	L BT 009350
D	H AT 972459	M AT 946345
		G/2/5 BT 13253

B-4
 BT TOD170550/CCN262/COC6/F
 0262

161830Z SEP 70 PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#259

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Prod Dir 5200 10

TZNY CCCCC
 P 171700Z SEP 72E
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 EN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TREP 260-SEP-72 PER COVERED 172001H-172400H

A. DIV 0 3450.1C

1. MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7 9TH ENGR CMPD.

B. 2/7

1. AT 170500 G/2/7 SQD PLT (984455) WHL ON PTL AND
 SEARCHING AREA FD 01 NVA BASE, CONSISTING OF 01 BUNKER
 12° X 20° WITH A FLAT ROCK ON TOP ABOUT 5° THICK, THERE
 WAS A STREAM RUNNING THRU BUNKER WHICH CONTAINED BAMBOO
 WATER PIPES, THERE WERE SLEEPING QUARTERS FOR 10 PEOPLE
 ARE STILL SEARCHING AREA. W/F/U.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0281 CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 171000 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (984438) WHL CONTINUING
 SEARCH OF BASE CAMP OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPN,
 NEG PK 20 MTS °S° MVG °N°, ENG EN W/SA, RES IN 01 NVA
 KIA, CAPT°D 01 AK-47, 01 CHICOM, AND ASST DOC°S. WILL
 FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP, EXCEPT FOR CHICOM. BLEW
 IT IN PLACE.

3. AT 171600 G/2/7 SQD PTL (987452) WHL ON PTL OBS 03
 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPN, NEG PKS 75 MTS °SW° FLEEING
 °SW°, ENG EN W/SA, M-79, 02 EN FLED INTO THICK BRUSH
 AND 01 FLED INTO A HUT, SWPT AREA AND FD CLOTHES, 7-82
 GEAR, 40 RDS AK-47, 60 LBS POLISHED RICE, 01 PAY ROSTER,
 DOC°S AND LETTERS INSIDE HUT, EN ESCAPED THROUGH REAR
 ENTRANCE. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A DIRECTIONAL
 ANTIENNA RIGGED IN BUSHES, MADE OF PORCELON AND 10°
 OF WIRE, ALSO FD 01 AK-47 HIDDEN IN ROCKS, WILL FWD
 ALL GEAR TO REAR.

4. AT 171550 E/2/7 PLT SWP (963455-964454) WHL ON SWP
 OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS 200 MTS °SE° BEHIND A LARGE
 ROCK, NEG OBS OF WPN/PK. ENG EN W/SA, EN FLED °SE°, SWP
 REA FD 01 PK CONTAINING 25 LBS RICE, CLOTHES AND DOC°S.

PAGE 100F 4

TAB (C) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

260

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

AT 171300 F32/7 PLT PTL (977444) WHL MVG TOWARDS
SUSP EN BASE CAMP OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS 75 MTS °NW°
FLEEING °NW°, BEGAN TO ENG EN W/SA AND A COMMAND DET BT
WAS DET BY AN UNSEEN EN, RES IN 07 USMC WIA (E), ALL
WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR/HELMETS, 10 MTS APART. M/C/C.
C. 3/7

1. AT 162230 K/3/7 SQD LP (038387) WHL IN POS REPORTED
MVT IN BUSHES 25 MTS TO °NW°, MVT WAS BETWEEN LP AND CO
POS, CO SENT PLT TO SWP AREA, WHL SWP REC'D 01 M-26 DUD
AND AT SAME TIME LP REC'D 02 M-26 DUDS, C/F/M 60MM
ILL, WHL RETURNING TO POS RECON AREA TO °SE° W/SA AND
REC'D SA FIRE, A PACK W/SMOKE GRENADE WAS HIT, THE GRENADE
IGNITED, BURNING PK, NEG CAS.

2. AT 162350 K/3/7 CO POS (039389) WHL IN POS REC'D
20 INCOMING FRAGS FR APPROX 40 MTS °S° AND 03-04 TRIP-
FLARES WERE TRIPPED, AND THEN POS REC'D APPROX 40
RDS SA FIRE FR 40 MTS °S° RES IN 02 USMC WIA (NE),
RET'D FIRE W/SA, M-60, M-79, 60MM, C/F/M ARTY 2350,
1ST RD 2355, EOM 020, WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 162900 L/3/7 CO MOVE (014326) WHL MVG TO NEW POS
DET 02 VN FEM AGES 12-18, DET HAD A MAP OF FSB ROSS AND
PROBABLE ATTACKING AREA OF AN ATTACKING UNIT, DET
STATED FSB ROSS TO BE ATTACKED ON 16 SEPT, DET WERE
SENT TO FSB ROSS.

4. AT 171430 M/3/7 SQD AMB (017336) WHL IN DAY POS
AND SITTING IN A HUT REC'D 01 45 RD FR UNKNOWN DISTANCE
AND DIRECTION, RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E), CHECK OF AREA
AND OTHER MARINES WPNS WERE NEG, NONE HAD BEEN FIRED.
HOLDING INVESTIGATION. CM/MC, W/F/U.

5. AT 171710 L/3/7 SQD PTL (997308-996308) WHL ON PTL
REC'D 15 RDS SA FR 100 MTS °W°, NEG CAS REC'D, RET'D
FIRE AND SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

6. AT 171730 L/3/7 SQD PTL (007306) WHL ON PTL FD 01
CAVE SIZE 5° X 10° X 15° W/FOOD STILL ON CAMPFIRE
OUTSIDE CAVE, OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS W/WPN, PK 75 MTS
°W° FLEEING °W°, ENG EN W/SA AND SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
SEARCHED CAVE AND SURROUNDING AREA AND FD 01 M-26 BT,
BT WAS BURIED IN MUD W/PIN PULLED, NEG TRIPWIRE, ALSO

PAGE 2 OF 4

+260

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FD DOC'S INSIDE CAVE, WILL FWD DOC'S TO REAR, BLEW BT.
 7. AT 171920 I/3/7 SQD AMB (OPCON 2/7)(954424) WHL
 MVG TO AMB SITE OBS 01 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEG WPN, PK
 100 MTS °S° STANDING STILL, ENG EN W/SA, M-79, NEG RET°N
 FIRE, CALLED BASKETBALL ON STA 1945, OFF STA 2000, SWP
 AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 170715 G/2/5 C 8 (127499)(130499) WHL ON PTL OBS
 01 MALE WRNG WHITE PJS APPROX 150 MTS °E° MVG °W°, VN
 OBS PTL AND FLED °E°, PURSUED AND APPREHENDED 01 VN
 MALE(25) VILLE CHIEF IN AREA SAID HE WAS VC, DET AND WILL
 FWD TO ITT ASAP.

2. AT 170730 G/2/5 C 4 (120406)(122400) WHL ON OPN
 OBS 05 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPN, NEG PKS APPROX 600
 MTS °S° MVG °N°, ENG EN W/SA, M-60, EN RET°D FIRE W/20
 RD SA AND FLED °S°, C/F/M ARTY 0830, 1ST RD 0841, EOM
 050. SWP AREA AND FD 03 FEM 20-60, WRNG ASST CLOTHING,
 DET VN FEM AS VCS AND WILL FWD TO ITT ASAP.

3. AT 170930 G/2/5 C 2 (083372)(081374) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 07 EN WRNG GRN, BLK CLOTHING W/PK, WPNs APPROX 250

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0281 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MTS °NW° MVG °N°, ENG EN W/SA AND REC°D 40 RDS OF SA.
 C/F/M ARTY 0930, 1ST RD 0947, EOM 0958 W/GOOD COVERAGE,
 SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 171240 G/2/5 C 6 (122477) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VC
 WRNG GRN SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT CHIEU HOI°D TO C 6 PF°S.
 APPREHENDED AND DET, FWD TO MOC BAI FOR QUESTIONING.

5. AT 171245 G/2/5 C 7 (103496)(100496) WHL RET°N
 FROM SCTY FOR A PF FUNERAL REC°D 01 M-79 RD FR 200
 MS °W° RES IN 01 USMC WIA(NE), RET°D FIRE W/M-79,
 SWP AREA WITH NEG RES.

AT 172000 G/2/5 PLT CP AND RF SQD AMB (095516-
 102511)(095515)(105513) ELEMENT OF RF CO 162 WAS AMB
 BY 20-30 VC W/SA, M-79 FR 100 MTS °NW° WHL MVT TO AMB
 SITE, RES IN 03 RF WIA(E), AT SAME TIME G2 CP LOCATED
 BA REN BRIDGE, REC°D AK FIRE FR 300 MTS °NE°, NEG CAS,
 RF SQD AMB AND G2 CP RET°D FIRE W/SA, 60MM, 82MM, 30CAL,
 M-79, RF°S REPORTED 04 VC KIA, M/C/C.
 E. IOD NEG.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

RD DTG OC UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

E

#260

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA#281 C O N F I D E N T I A L

120400	170730	G/2/5	C 4	NEG	NEG	US
984438	171000	F/2/7	SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
100946	171245	G/2/5	C 7	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
964454	171550	E/2/7	PLT	NEG	NEG	US
987452	171600	G/2/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
996308	171710	L/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
954424	171920	I/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
007306	171730	L/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
095515	172000	G/2/5	PLT	23 RF WIA	04 VC KIA	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D							
N	9TH ENGR CMPD.						
2/7 D 0	5	0	2	2	6	6	
N 0	0	0	0	0	0	12	5
3/7 D 0	8	0	0	0	2	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 9TH ENGR CMPD.	2/7 CP AT 982432	3/7 CP BT 027343
A	E AT 972458	I AT 952424
B	F AT 967443	K BT 039389
C	G AT 985453	L BT 006336
D	H AT 972459	M AT 946345
		G/2/5 BT 132453

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4 TOD180515/CCN281/CIC7/F
BT
0281

171700Z SEP 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#260



CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC
 P 181652Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 261-SEP-70 PER COVERED 180001H-182400H

A. DIV 0 3430.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7 STAND DOWN 9TH ENG COMPOUND

B. 2/7

1. AT 171930 F/2/7 CO MOVE (977447)(972447)(971447)

WHL ON MOVE FD 5 B/T APPROX 25 MTRS APART. 1ST B/T WAS 1/2
 LB C-4 W/TRIPWIRE, 2ND B/T WAS 60MM RD W/TRIP WIRE, 3RD
 B/T WAS CHICOM W/TRIP WIRE. ALL B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. AT
 GRID 972447 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA'S FIRE NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE
 WITH SA'S AND OBS EN DROP WPN AND FLEE 'S'. PURSUED EN &
 REC'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79, M-26. SEARCHED AREA FD 01 AK-47,
 02 HUTS 12° X 10° X 6° WITH BUNKERS UNDER EACH HUT 4° X 6° X 6°. EST

PAGE TWO RUM LUA 0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NITE DEF POS. WILL RESWEEP AREA IN AM. W/FU.

2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT 171930. AT 180715 F/2/7 CO MOVE
 (971447) WHL SEARCHING EN BASE CAMP FD 01 NVA BODY WRNG
 KHAKI UNIFORM, 02 AK-47 MAGS, 02 SKS, 01 RPG RD W/BOOSTER
 03 CHICOMS, 02 AK-47, 160 RDS AK AMMO, 01 30/LB SHAPE
 CHARGE, 1/2/LB C-4 W/ELECTRICAL BOOSTING CAP, 04 BATTERIES.
 WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

3. AT 180930 2/7 BN CP (982432) WHL IN BN DEF POS FD 01
 CHICOM B/T APPROX 2 MTRS OF SIDE OF TRAIL TIED TO BUSH.
 TRIP WIRE HAD NOT BEEN PLACED ACROSS TRAIL YET. TURNED CHICOM
 OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG
 FINDINGS.

4. AT 181100 G/2/7 SQD PTL (983445) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING
 AREA 01 NVA CAME UP TO PTL AND CHIEU HOI'D. NVA WAS 22 YRS
 OLD AND WAS CARRYING 01 CHICOM, 01 NVA PONCHO, 01 HAMMOCK,
 03 CIV SHIRTS AND 02 PAIR TROUSERS. BROUGHT TO G CO POS
 WERE CHIEU HOI STATED HE WAS A SGT IN A SAPPER UNIT AND HE
 NEW OF OTHER EN THAT WANTED TO CHIEU HOI AT GRID 984457.
 INTERPRETOR IS BEING BROUGHT TO POS AND G CO HAD REQUESTED
 AND EARLY WORD MISSION FOR THE AREA.

5. AT 181130 F/2/7 SQD PTL (971447) WHL ON DAY PTL AND

PAGE 1 OF 4

TAB (C) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)**CONFIDENTIAL**FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

261

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEARCHING AREA FD 3 NVA UNIFORMS AND PROPAGANDA PAPERS UNDER A LARGE ROCK. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

6. AT 181200 G/2/7 CO CMBT (984458) WHL SETTING UP NEW DAY POS AND SEARCHING AREA FD 01 AK-47 W/MAG LAYING UNDER A ROCK. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL FWD WPN TO BN REAR.

7. FOLLOW UP TO 170800 AT 181200 G/2/7 CO CMBT (984457) WHL CONTINUING SEARCH OF BASE CAMP FD 01 CAVE CAMOUFLAGED BY TREES AND BRUSH. CAVE HAD TWO LEVELS, FIRST LEVEL WAS 20 MTRS 20 MTRS, THE SECOND LEVEL WAS 20 MTRS X 5 MTRS. BOTH LEVELS HAD A RACK MADE OUT OF BAMBOO 5°X10°. A STREAM RAN THRU THE CAVE WHICH ALSO HAD BAMBOO WATER PIPES. SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 300/LB POL RICE, 1000/HDS OF 50 CAL AMMO AND MISC DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR, CONT'D SEARCH.

8. AT 181530 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (984445) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING AREA OF EN BASE CAMP FD 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 03 NVA BODIES DRESSED IN BLUE CLOTHING KILLED BY SA'S AND DEAD FOR APPROX TEN DAYS. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. CONT'D PTL.

9. AT 181530-181600 F/2/7 PLT PTL W/CHIEU HOI (971444-968443-965438) WHL ON PTL, SEARCHING FOR EN BASE CAMP FD

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 BT'S AT ABOVE COORDINATES, 02 WERE M-26 FRAGS W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED AND RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. THE OTHER B/T WAS 1/2/LB C-4 INSIDE A C-RAT CAN W/BLASTING CAP INSIDE AND TRIP WIRE ATTACHED AND RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW B/T'S IN PLACE.

10. AT 181600 F/2/7 PLT SWP (965435) WHL SEARCHING BASE CAMP 01 MARINE TRIPPED A PRESSURE TYPE DET B/T RESULTING IN 01 USMC WIA(E). B/T WAS HIDDEN UNDER A BAMBOO MAT. SIZE OF B/T IS UNDETERMINED. FLAK GEAR & HELMETS WERE WORN, PERSONNEL DISPERSED 15-20 MTRS. M/C/C.

11. AT 181700 G/2/7 SQD PTL (984458) ACTING ON INFO REC'D FROM EN THAT CHIEU HOI'D TODAY, SQD MOVED TO ABOVE GRID AND FD 01 M-33 B/T. FRAG WAS INSIDE A C-RAT CAN W/PIN PULLED AND TRIP WIRE ATTACHED AND RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW BT IN PLACE.

12. AT 181730 F/2/7 PLT PTL W/CHIEU HOI (967437) CHIEU HOI LED PLT TO AN EN BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP RAN IN A 'NW' DIRECTION AND IS IN A DRAW NEAR A STREAM. ENTIRE COMPLEX IS APPROX 200 MTRS X 200 MTRS. CAMP CONSISTED OF 7 HUTS WHICH WERE TWO AND THREE LEVEL STRUCTURES MADE OF BAMBOO AND GRASS APPROX SIZE OF HUTS WERE 20°X6°X10°. CAMP HAS BEEN LIVED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. DUE TO DARKNESS, SMALL PORTION OF CAMP WAS SEARCHED. CAMP AREA IS BEING AMB TONIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA FURTHER

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOMORROW. W/FU.

13. AT 182200 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (964437-963436) WHL SET
IN DEF POS REC'D 25-30 KDS SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 100
MTRS °SW° FROM UNK NUMBER OF EN SNIPERS. NEG CASUALTIES REC'D
NEG RETURN FIRE BECAUSE EXACT LOCATION OF EN WAS UNK. C/F/M
ARTY ILL BUT HAD NEG OBS OF EN.

C. 3/7

1. AT 180745 L/3/7 PLT MOVE (998333) WHL ON MOVE TO NEW
DAY POS AND WALKING DOWN TRAIL FD 01 M-33 B/T. B/T WAS TIED
TO TREE AND HAD TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T HAD AL-
READY BEEN SET OFF BUT IT APPARENTLY WAS A DUD. BLEW IN
PLACE, CONT'D MOVE.

2. AT 180830 L/3/7 PLT MOVE (982328) WHL ON MOVE TO NEW
DAY POS FD 01 M-33 B/T 2 MTRS OFF SIDE OF TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE
RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. PIN HAD ALREADY BEEN PULLED WHEN IT
WAS FD. B/T WAS APPARENTLY A DUD. BLEW B/T IN PLACE CONT'D
MOVE.

3. AT 181015 K/3/7 PLT PTL (020390) WHL ON PTL FD 02 BUNKERS
5° X4° X2° IN WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BASE CAMP. FD DRY GRASS THAT
WAS USED FOR SLEEPING ON AND SEVERAL C-RAT CANS. SEARCHED
BUNKER AND AREA W/NEG RES. DESTROYED BUNKER AND CONT'D PTL.
D. CUPP (G/2/5)

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 180830, G/2/5 CUPP 8 & PF'S (113497) WHL IN DAY
POS 01 VC (15) WRNG BLK SHIRT AND GKN SHORTS. W/AK-47, 03
MAG AND 01 CHICOM, CHIEU HOI°D TO CUPP'S & PF'S. EN
STATED HE HAD JUST COMPLETED 15 DAYS TRAINING AT GRID
(164492). CHIEU HOI WAS TAKEN TO MOC BAI.

2. AT 180840 G/2/5 CUPP 7 (108502) 02 VN WERE BROUGHT TO
CUPP 7 DAY POS. 01 MALE AGE 9 YRS, 01 FEM AGE 13. VN HAD
BURNS COVERING 60 PER CENT OF THEIR BODIES. VN STATED BURNS
WERE RECEIVED ON PREVIOUS NITE FROM ARTY AT GRID (106480).
MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. CHECKED ARTY FIRE MISSIONS OF
LAST TWO NIGHTS W/NEG FINDINGS. NO ARTY WAS FIRED ON GRID
106480.

3. AT 182110 G/2/5 CUPP 4 SQD AMB (116425-115425) WHL IN AMB
SITE OBS 01 EN MVNG °NW° 100 MTRS °S°. NEG OBS OF CLOTHING,
WPN OR PACK. ENG EN W/SA'S, NEG RETURN FIRE. EN FLED °S°. SWPT
AREA W/NEG RES.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

PAGE 3 OF 4

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
115425	182110	G/2/5 C 4	NEG	NEG	US
963436	182200	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

CONFIDENTIAL**(E)**

261

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUNLLUA0302 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
2/7 D	0	9	0	0	2	5	9
N	0	0	0	0	0	9	9
3/7 D	0	3	2	2	2	1	0
N	0	0	0	1	3	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP DANANG	2/7 CP	AT982432	3/7 CP	BT027343
A "		E AT973460	I	BT007297
B "		F AT983437	K	AT977306
C "		G AT984457	L	AT995364
D "		H BT132453	M	AT946345

CO K(-) 2/5 (OPCON 7TH MAR) BT 132453

G CUPP (OPCON 7TH MAR) BT 132453

GP-4 TOD100350/CCN302/COC5/F

BT
0302

PAGE 4 OF 4

181655Z SEP 70

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

#261

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC

P 191715Z SEP 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 262-SEP-70 PER COVERED 190001H-192400H

A. DIV O 3480.10

1. MAJ OPS: IMPERIAL LAKE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7 9TH ENGR CMPD.

B. 2/7

1. AT 191030 F/2/7 SQD PTL (933437) WHL ON DAY PTL
 AND SEARCHING AREA FD 01 ROCKET POD, THAT HAD DROPPED
 FROM CHOPPER, 01 250LB BOMB (DUD) AND 01 81MM RD (DUD)
 ALL ORD BLOWN IN PLACE, CON'T PTL.

2. AT 191120 F/2/7 PLT PTL CMBT (967437) WHL SEARCHING
 AREA FD 01 60MM PRESS DET TYPE BT, BURIED 6INCH IN GROUND
 IN FRONT OF A HUT COVERED BY A BAMBOO MAT. BLEW BT IN
 PLACE.

PAGE TWO RUMLU0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 191230 F/2/7 PLT PTL CMBT (967437) WHL SEARCHING
 AREA FD 01 CHICOM BT, CHICOM WAS PLACED IN A C-RAT CAN
 TIED TO THE BASE OF TREE AND HAD TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS
 TRAIL AND TIED TO TREE ON OTHER SIDE. BLEW BT IN PLACE.

4. AT 191230 F/2/7 PLT PTL CMBT (967437) WHL SEARCHING
 AREA FD 25 VIALS OF PENICILLIN, SEVERAL BATTLE DRESSINGS,
 01 US HELMET LINER, 01 AK-47 MAG, 02 CHICOMS, 01 BOOSTER,
 MISC DOC'S. DESTROYED ORD AND WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR S-2.

5. AT 191330 F/2/7 PLT PTL CMBT (933439) WHL ON PTL AND
 SEARCHING AREA FD 01 ILL CANISTER CONTAINING 05 60MM RDS
 IN GOOD CONDITION, WITHIN 25 MTS OF CANISTER ALSO FD 22
 NVA SHIRTS. ALL GEAR WAS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, DESTROYED
 ALL GEAR AND CON'T SEARCH.

6. AT 191400 F/2/7 PLT PTL CMBT (933437) WHL SEARCHING
 AREA FD 01 GRAVE CONTAINING 01 VC WRNG BLK PJS KILLED BY
 SA AND DEAD FOR APPROX 01 WEEK, CON'T SEARCH OF AREA.

7. AT 191430 G/2/7 SQD PTL (939460) WHL ON PTL FD 03
 BAMBOO RACKS UNDER 03 BOULDERS, WITHIN A 100 MT RADIUS.
 01 RACK WAS 3° X 6°, THE REMAINING TWO RACKS WERE 6° X 6°.
 SEARCHED AREA AND FD 01 NVA E-TOOL, 03 5CC PENICILLIN
 BOTTLES EMPTY AND 01 EMPTY 1000CC INTRAVENOUS FLUID BOTTLE.

PAGE 1 OF 5

TAB (E) TO
ENCLOSURE (1)FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601**CONFIDENTIAL**

#262

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BELIEVE AREA IS USED AS A FORWARD AID STATION, WILL FWD
 GEAR TO REAR.

8. AT 191630 G/2/7 SQD PTL (985454) WHL ON PTL FD A CAVE
 COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 05 CAVES, LARGEST CAVE WAS 5° X 12°
 X 30°. THE OTHER FOUR WERE APPROX 4° X 3° X 15°, CAVES
 APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED, SEARCHED CAVES AND FD
 FOLLOWING GEAR: 01 AK-47/LOADED MAG, 30 RDS AK AMMO,
 01 CHICOM, 01 NVA E-TOOL, 01 RIFLE STOCK, 01 NVA CANTEEN,
 01 HAMMOCK, 01 BOTTLE OF MALARIA PILLS, AND 02 BOTTLES
 OF UNIDENTIFIED PILLS, WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO REAR.

9. AT 191700 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (941443)(949433) WHL SET
 IN DAY POS OBS 14 EN W/PKS & WPNS WRNG BLK SHIRTS AND KHAKI
 TROUSERS, 900 MTS °SE° MVG °W°, C/F/M ARTY 1710, 1ST RD
 1720, EOM 1812, HAD G/COVERAGE OF AREA, NEG SWP DUE TO
 IMPENDING DARKNESS AND FOG, WILL SWP IN A.M.

10. AT 191730 G/2/7 SQD PTL (996461) WHL ON PTL FD 01
 JUNGLE PENETRATOR LYING IN BRUSH STILL INTACT. CHECKED
 PENETRATOR FOR BT'S AND NEG RES, RET'D TO PLT DEF POS,
 WILL FWD ITEM TO BN CP IN A.M.

11. AT 191800 F/2/7 PLT SWP (983437) SEARCH OF EN BASE
 CAMP REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: 475 RDS AK-47, 03 CHICOMS,
 01 BLOCK TNT, 21 BLOCKS C-4, 01 SPOOL DET CORD, 01

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BLASTING CAP, 01 AP MINE, 02 B-41 ROCKET RDS, 01 B-40
 ROCKET RD, 300 LBS POL RICE, COOKING UTENSILS, 01 NVA
 PACK, 03 NVA CANTEENS AND COVERS, AND CLOTHING, WILL
 DESTROY ALL AMMO AND FWD REMAINING GEAR TO REAR.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 181200 K/3/7 CO MOVE (000401)(003398) WHL ON PTL
 FD BUNKER 10° X 15° AT GRID (000401)
 AND AT GRID (003393) FD A BUNKER 10° X 10°, 02 NVA WORK-
 ING MOTOR BIKES AND REC'D 02 RDS SA FIRE FROM 100 MTS
 °E° NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE W/SA, SWP AREA W/NEG RES, DES-
 TROYED BUNKERS AND MOTOR BIKES.

2. AT 182225 M/3/7 PLT DEF POS WITH PF'S (023346) WHL
 SET IN DEF POS REC'D 05 RDS PISTOL FIRE FROM 75 MTRS °N°
 NEG CAS REC'D, NEG RET'N FIRE DUE TO PRESENCE OF CIV'S.
 SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 190644 L/3/7 PLT PTL CMBT (986308) WHL ON PTL AND
 SEARCHING AREA OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK SHORTS AND BLK SHIRTS
 NEG WPN, 01 PK APPROX 25 MTRS °W°, PURSUED EN AND CAPT'D
 01 VC (25), 01 EN ESCAPED INTO CAVE, FRAGGED CAVE AND
 SEARCHED FINDING 01 PK CONTAINING MISC GEAR AND DOC'S.

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, DESTROYED CAVE.

4. AT 190705 L/3/7 CO MOVE (993293) (001298) WHL ON DAY MOVE REC'D 04 SNIPER RDS FROM 500 MTRS 'NE', C/F/M 60MM AND C/F/M ARTY 0710, 1ST RD 0715, EOM 0740, W/GOOD COVERAGE SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
5. AT 190730 M/3/7 SQD PTL (017361) WHL ON DAY PTL AND APPROACHING A HUT OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJS NEG PK/WPN, FLEE 'W' FROM HUT APPROX 100MTRS 'N', ENG EN WITH SA, NEG RET'N FIRE, SWP AREA AND FD 01 BUNKER, ARE SEARCHING BUNKER, W/F/U.
6. AT 190830 M/3/7 SQD PTL (017362) WHL SEARCHING AREA FD A TOTAL OF 03 BUNKERS, 1ST BUNKER WAS 5'X3'X3', WITH A SLEEPING PLATFORM, 02 PILLOWS, 01 CANDLE, COTTON W/ FRESH BLOOD ON IT, 2ND BUNKER WAS 3'X10'X2', AND WAS EMPTY, 3RD BUNKER WAS 15'X10'X3', AND WAS EMPTY ALSO. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS AND RET'N TO DAY POS.
7. AT 191140 L/3/7 PLT PTL CMBT (973300) WHL MVG INTO BLOCKING POS OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN CLOTHING CARRYING PK AND WPN 50 MTRS 'N' MVG 'N' INTO TREELINE, ENG EN WITH SA AND SWPT AREA FD 01 M33 BT, GRENADE WAS WEDGED BETWEEN TWO ROCKS W/PIN PULLED, BLEW BT IN PLACE. SEARCHED AREA

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FURTHER AND FD 01 HUT WHICH CONTAINED 800 LBS UNPOL RICE IN 09 5GAL CANS AND 01 CEMENT CROCK 3'X3'. ALSO FD 05 SETS BLK PJS, 01 SEWING MACHINE, 01 NVA HELMET, 02 NVA CANTEENS, 01 TRANSISTOR RADIO AND MISC DOC'S, WILL FWD TO REAR ASAP.

8. AT 191200 3/7 BN CP (000315)(994322) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 02 EN WRNG KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLK BOTTOMS, NEG OBS 0 PK OR WPNs, APPROX 800 MTRS 'NW' IN FRONT OF HUT, C/F/M 106RR W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP AREA, W/F/U.
9. AT 1945 L/3/7 PLT PTL (993302) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING A HUT FD A FALSE WALL WITH A CAVE BEHIND IT 3'X5', SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 100 LBS POL RICE IN 01 WOVEN BASKET AND FD 02 BOTTLES OF COOKING OIL, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, WILL FWD RICE TO BN REAR.
10. AT 191600 L/3/7 PLT MOVE (933286-980286) WHL ON MOVE REC'D 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 300 MTS 'W', NEG GAS, RET'D FIRE W/SA, SWP AREA WITH NEG RES.
11. AT 191730 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (988295-990293-935292) WHL SET IN DAY POS REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 250 MTS 'SE' AND 100 RDS FROM 300 MTS 'SW'. NEG GAS. RET'D FIRE

PAGE 3 OF 5

#262

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0315 C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH SA, SWP AREA W/F/U.

12. AT 192115 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (002315) WHL SET IN NITE POS 01 TRIPFLARE WAS TRIPPED OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJS, NEG PK 75 MTRS MVG °E°, EN WAS CARRYING SOMETHING BUT COULDN'T TELL WHAT IT WAS, ENG EN WITH SA, SWP IN A.M. W/F/U.

13. AT 192100 M/3/7 SQD AMB WITH PF'S (017349) WHL SET IN NITE AMB SITE OBS 05 EN W/WPNS, NEG PKS, 30-35 MTRS °E° SETTING UP AN AMBUSH, NEG OBS OF DRESS, ENG IN WITH SA M-79 AND FRAGS, REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF AK FIRE IN RET'N NEG CAS REC'D, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED °S°, PERSONNEL IN DEF POS AT (023346) OBS THE 05 EN FLEEING °S° AND ENG EN WITH SA, M-79, REC'D AK FIRE IN RET'N, NEG CAS REC'D PERSONNEL IN AMB SITE AND A REACT SQD SWP AREA W/NEG RES. D. CUPP

1. AT 190930 G/2/5 C 9 (090508) (089508) WHL ON PTL REC'D 05 RDS SA FROM 100 MTRS °W°, NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE WITH SA, EN FLED °W° SEARCHED AREA AND FD OLD COOKING UTENSILS AND AN AREA WHICH PFS EST THAT 50 EN HAD BEEN SLEEPING SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD 02 US CANTEENS AND 01 M-26 NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, DESTROYED M-26 AND WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

BT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

2. AT 191130 G/2/5 C 7 (106495) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VN MLE(15) INFORMED C 7 OF 01 BT 50 MTS °N° OF THEIR POS. PROCEEDED TO AREA AND FD 01 CHICOM PRESSURE DET TYPE BT. BURIED 6 INCH IN GROUND ON TRAIL, BLEW BT IN PLACE AND PAID VN MALE 500 PIASTERS.

3. AT 191300 G/2/5 C 9 (097510) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VN BOY(10) BROUGHT IN 01 60MM RD(DUD) THAT HE FOUND WHL WORKING IN RICE PADDY, BLEW IN PLACE AND PAID VN 1000 P.

4. AT 191415 G/2/5 G 7 (106495) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VN MLE(15) INFORMED C 7 OF 01 105 RD (DUD) AT GRID (105497) PROCEEDED TO GRID AND FD 105 RD IN DRY RICE PADDY, BLEW IN PLACE AND PAID VN 1000P.

5. AT 191610 G/2/5 C 7 (108498) WHL IN NEW DAY POS 01 VN MALE (12) FD 01 105 RD (DUD) WHILE HE WAS WORKING IN RICE PADDY AT GRID (105497), PROCEEDED TO GRID AND BLEW RD IN PLACE, PAID VN 1000 P.

6. AT 191630 G/2/5 C 7 DAY POS (106495) WHL SET IN DAY POS TEN CIV'S AGES 12-15 TURNED IN 12 155 HE RDS WERE RD AT GRIDS 103503, 100497, AND 103496. AGES OF VN BOYS 13,

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#262

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0316 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALSO TOLD WHERE 01 250 LB BOMB WAS. BOMB WAS LOCATED AT
 GRID 100497 AND 3/4 OF BOMB WAS BURIED IN DRY MUD, MVD
 TO LOCATION BOMB AND FD 01 BOMB AND A 81-MM RD 20 MIS
 AWAY. BLEW ALL ORD TURNED IN AND FOUND. WILL PAY VN 1000
 P. FOR EACH 155 RD, AND 2000 P. FOR BOMB, W/F/U.
 7 AT 192000 G/2/5 C 9 NITE MOVE (092508) WHL MVG TO
 NITE POS REC'D 01 CHICOM AND 15 RDS AK FROM 50 MIS W
 AND 20 RDS AK FROM 75 MIS S, NEG CAS, NEG OBS OF EN,
 EST EN FORCE TO BE 03 EN. RET'D FIRE WITH SA AND M-79,
 BELEIVE EN FLED SW, C/F/M ARTY ON SUSPECT ESCAPE ROUTE
 AT GRID 093503, AT 2100, 1ST RD 2115, EOM 2125.
 HAD GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M. W/F/U.
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
023346	182225	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
039503	190930	G/2/5 C 9	NEG	NEG	EN
001290	190705	I/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
017361	190730	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
980286	191600	I/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
933295	191730	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0316 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 973300 191140 L/3/7 PLT NEG NEG US
 092503 192000 G/2/5 C 9 NEG NEG EN
 002315 192115 L/3/7 PLT NEG NEG US
 017349 192100 M/3/7 SQD NEG NEG US
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D							
N	9TH ENGR CMPD						
2/7 D	0	6	0	0	2	8	9
N	0	0	0	0	0	10	9
3/7 D	0	3	4	2	2	7	0
N	0	0	0	0	5	2	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION

07 9TH ENGR CMPD. 2/7 CP AT 982432 3/7 CP BT 000315
 A " E AT 973460 I AT 984287 PAGE 5 OF 5
 B " F AT 963437 K AT 986348
 C " G AT 985453 L AT 990298
 D " H BT 132453 M AT 946345
 G/2/5 BT 132453
 K/3/7 BT 132453

GP-4
 BT
 03 16

T00200600/CCN316/COC11/F

191715Z SEP 70

#262

CONFIDENTIAL

(E)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
010710H	01		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)010710 (C)107465 (D)Whl on ptl det 03 VN w/med papers in possession. 02 fem (18-25) neg IDs. (E)Fwd to rear (F-J) Neg (K)03 VN det (L-M)Neg
011000H	02		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011000 (C)988462 (D)Whl checking out area fd approx 75 caves. Caves were 10X15 and 6'X3' high. (E)Fd 02 NVA bodys 350 rds AK-47, 03 chicom, 02 bangalore toppedows, 01 M-79 rd. 02 NVA e-tools, 01 60mm rd and assorted gear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA (J-M)Neg
011020H	03		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)011020 (C)981428 (D)Whl on ptl fd base camp in rock formation not used in several months. (E)Searched area fd 01 NVA pack, canteen cover. (F-M)Neg
011030H	04		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011030 (C)130597 (D)Whl on ptl through ville det 01 VN male age 16. Det informed sqd where some en gear was. Whl searching obs 02 VC fleeing 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 02 VC KIA & 01 M-16, 01 AK-47, 02 M-26. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg (L)01 Det (L)01 M-16, 01 AK-47, 02 M-26 (M)Neg
011100H	05		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)011100 (C)985434 (D)Whl on ptl around LZ Vulture fd 01 B/T believed to be 105 or 122 rkt. Had trip wire and press firing device. (E)EOD will dispse. (F-M)Neg
011145H	06		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011145 (C)991448 (D)Whl mvg to new pos pt man trip. 01 M-26 B/T. Res: 02 USMC WIA(E). (E)Called medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
011615H	07		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011115 (C)115384 (D)Whl on ptl fd M-26 B/T w/trip wire under piece of cement. If cement was lifted B/T would det. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
011635H	08		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)011540 (C)985434 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 B/T. 01 B/T was RPG rd w/trip wire. Other was chicom w/trip wire. (E)BT was disarmed. (F-M)Neg
011905H	09		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)011905 (C)132453-100474 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ BALDY OP obs 02 groups of en. 01 group of 04 w/packs & wpns, 100 mtrs from second group of 05 en w/packs & wpns. (E)C/F/M 81 & 106 and arty w/good coverage. (F-M)Neg
012045H	10		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011545 (C)990457-992459 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 05 en w/wpns 300 mtrs 'NE'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and rec'd approx 50 rds sa's in return. En fled 'E'. Swp fd blood spot neg further res. (F-M)Neg
012100H	11		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)011945 (C)017335 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 01 tripflare go off 50 mtr 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt w/neg res. (E)Neg (G-I)Neg
012240H	12		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)012115 (C)017335-018336 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 01 en wrng dark clothing neg pack or wpn approx 150 mtrs 'SE'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and LAAs en fled 'S'. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
012305H	13		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)012305 (C)017335-019337 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 02 en wrng dark clothing, neg pks or wpns, approx 200 mts 'NE' mvg 'N' (E)C/F/M 81MM ill and eng en w/sa and m-60, en fled 'N' into A CUPP AP. Neg swp (F-M)Neg.
012310H	14		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)012310 (C)106502-104499 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 15 en wrng dark clothing, neg obs of pks or wpns approx 300 mts 'SW' mvg 'NE' (E)C/F/M Arty 2315, 1st rd 2320, EOM 2334, w/good coverage, en fled 'N' will swp in a.m. (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

TAB-F Encl 1/11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7th MARINES
SECTION S-3
AUGUST 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE:
0900H	15		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)020900 (C)(107463)(107464) (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en wrng blk pjs neg obs of pks and wpns approx 150 mts 'N' mvg 'W', (E) Challenged en and en fled 'W', eng en with sa, m-79, res in 01 ve kia age 25. En had a usmc dog tag. (F-H)Neg (I)01 ve kia (J-M)Neg.
020920H	16		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/1/7 (B)020700 (C)132453-(104473-115375-111476) (D)Obs 15 en at coord above, 04 w/pks, 06 wrng grn utils, remaining wrng blk pjs, 3000 mts 'NW' mvg 'E', obs 01 make wrng grn utils run up to ground and they began fleeing 'E'. (E)C/F/M Arty 0708, 1st rd 0716, eom 0720, after 1st rd was fired moc bai dist hqts withdrew their clearance to fire, neg swp of area due to distance. (F-M)Neg.
020930H	17		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)020930 (C)991452-990452 (D)Whl on ptl fd a cave whl setting up sec to search cave tripped a bt, when bt blew it set off a laaw rd that one marine was carrying. res in 01 usmc kia, 05 usmc wia. after the expo obs mvt 50 mts 'SW', (E) Started to check out mvt and rec'd sa fire, Ret'd fire w/sa and H2 swpt area with neg res, medevac called and completed. (F)01 usmc kia (G)05 usmc iwa (H-M)Neg.
021100H	18		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)021100 (C)000315-983303 (D)Whl in op obs 12 en wrng asst color clothing w/pks and wpns approx 2000 mts 'SW' mvg 'W'. (E) Eng en w/106 C/F/M Arty 1125, 1st rd 1130, eom 1205, en fled 'W' neg swp of area due to distance. (F-M)Neg.
021230H	19		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021230 (C)(989451)(994447) (D)Whl on ptl fd 06 bt, 04 bt were m-79 rd pressure type and approx 200 mts apart, 02 were m-26 with t/w across trail. (E)Destroyed all bt in place. (F-M)Neg.
021800H	20		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021440 (C)9911454 (D)Whl searching caves fd 05 ak-47, 01 aks, 08 rpg, 08 blasting cap, 03 ak mag w/150 rds, asst medical gear assorted doc's, 04 helmet, 02 pks, 04 canteen, 50lbs corn, 25 lbs pol rice asst cking gear, asst clothing. (E)Will fwd all gear to rear, (F-M)Neg.
021850H	21		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)021850 (C)118474-117478 (D)Whl in day pos obs 03 en wrn blk pjs neg pk or wpn approx 400 mts 'NW' mvg 'W', (E)Pursued en and en obs cupp 6 and fled 'W' eng en w/sa, m-60 and m-79, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
021920H	22		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021700 (C)993464 (D)Whl on move to nite pos fd 01 cave in side of mountain. (E)Searched cave and fd 01 bangalore torp. 01 nva e-tool, med gear, asst batteries, 01 nva pk, blow torp. and will fwd all other gear to bn rear asap. (F-M)Neg.
022120H	23		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)021815 (C)098474-096474 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos rec'd approx 30 rd of sa from 200 mts 'W', est 02 en, res in 01 usmc wia. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa, m-60, m-79, en fled 'E' C/F/M 81MM HE w/good coverage called for react sqd to back and swpt area with neg res. Called med/medcomp. (F)Neg (G)01 usmc wia (H-M)Neg.
022120H	24		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)021815 (C)104469-102469 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 20 rds of sa fire from 200 mts 'W' est 02 en. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa, m-60, m-79, en fled 'N' passing e of a co sqd amb, notified sqd neg swp. (F-M)Neg.
022240H	25		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)022030 (C)991455 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb site heard mvt approx 25 mts 'W' (E)Eng mvt w/sa, m-26 C/F/M Arty ill and obs 04 en neg pks or wpns obs 25 mts 'W' fleeing 'W' Eng en w/sa and en escaped 'W' into treeline, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
030510H		26	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)030215 (C)986449-985459 (D)Whl set in def pos rec'd 10 60mm mortar rds that exploded 250 mtrs 'NW' of pos. Obs tube flashes 1000 mtrs 'N'. Neg cas. (E)Could not return due to friendly units in area. Will check area in AM. (F-M)Neg
030850H		27	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)030850 (C)106458-103456 (D)Whl on ptl obs 15 en wrng gen util w/pks & wps approx 300 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'SE'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-60, M-79. En fled 'N' & 'SW'. 02 Sqd reacted from 'N' and 'SW' En fled 'N' and 'SW'. Fled 04 drags marks and blood trails. Scoutdogs are following drag marks. (F-M)Neg
031000H		28	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#9 (B)030835 (C)090500-088498 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 60 rds M-16 and 05 rds M-79 fm 03 en 300 mtrs 'SE'. (E)Ret'd w/ sa's & M-79. En fled 'SW'. Pursued w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
030930H		29	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#5 (B)030930 (C)124434 (D)Whl in day pos 02 VN female approached pos w/01 female age 21 who wounded. VN stated she had been wounded 02 Sep by arty. Neg ID. (E)Corpsman said wound 03 days old w/gang green set in right foot. Det VN and will fwd det to rear. (F-M)Neg
031000H		30	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031000 (C)007467-009469 (D)Whl on ptl obs approx 25 to 30 en wrng mixture of clothing approx 300 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'N'. En appeared to carry something. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-60. En fled 'N'. Called AO who fired on-board ordnance. Sqd swp det 36 VN. (25 fem, 11 male). Fwd all to rear (F-J)Neg (K)36 VN (L-M)Neg
031000H		31	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031000 (C)104346 (D)Whl mvg to day pos fd 02 105 rds laying in rice paddy. (E)Flew in place. (F-M)Neg
031145H		32	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)031145 (C)989454-990442 (D)Whl on move rec'd 02 rds sa's from 200 mtrs 'SW' neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's swp area fd 01 chicom BT w/tripwire. Believed en fled 'W'. Blew in place (F-M)Neg
031200H		33	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031200 (C)023346 (D)A VN female age 14 turned in 01 82mm rd. S-5 has female name and rd. (E)Dest rd. (F-M)Neg
031200H	34FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031200 (C)009474 (D)01 det led sqd to 01 VC KIA. Had been dragged approx 800 mtrs recently. (E)Neg
031620H		35	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)031620 (C)106473-104469-102470-099471 (D)Whl on sqd ptl rec'd 50 rds of sa's from 400 mtrs 'SW' neg cas. At approx same time 01PPB rec'd approx 100 rds sa's and 03 M-79 rds from approx 400 mtrs 'NW'. Est 10 en neg cas. (E)Units ret'd fire w/sa's and called for react to block. Tower obs en changing into civ clothes. Called AO and gunbirds. Fired on board ordnance and fd 01 VC KIA by sa's. Also det 30 VN turned over to Nat'l police who released 27 after inter. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
031700H		36	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#6 (B)031700 (C)118473-116474 (D)Whl in blocking pos 05 en wrng white black and grn obs flee 'E' approx 250 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Pursued en en obs CUPP6 and fled 'NW'. Eng en w/sa's and swpt area fd 02 VC KIA. 03 en fled 'NW'. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
031945H		37	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)031730 (C)000315-998305 (D)Whl in day pos obs 01 en w/wpn 1000 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S'. (E)Plt eng en w/M-60, 60mm, 106 w/good coverage. (F-M)Neg

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
040530H		38	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)040400 (C)108501-105497 (D)Whl set in def pos, heard large explosion at above en grid. (E)Moved to area and fd school house completely destroyed. PF's unit 145 had ambuhat coord 106497 and obs 35-40 enw/wpns move from 'W' and 'SW' to the destroyed school house. PF's did not eng en because of size of en force. (F-M)Neg.
040830H		39	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)040830 (C)092471 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en wrng blk pjs 75 mts 'N' mvg 'E' into a bunker. (E)Eng en w/m-26, res in 01 vn male det, interrogation by national police, then reinforced by rest of plt searched area res 01 chieu hoi, 04 det male, ages 14-43yrs, all det were in bunkers and tunnels, also fd 07 m-26, 01m-33, 400 lbs pol rice, numerous med, 01 pr nva util and shorts, will fwd to rear. (F-I)Neg (J)06 (K-M)Neg.
040915H		40	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)040915 (C)108498 (D)Whl on ptl rd 01 105 rd bt, w/tripwire and pressure type fire device. bt set next to hay stack along a well used trail also fd 01 blood trail. (E)Blew bt in place (F-M)Neg.
041030H		41	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)h/3/11(L/3/7) (B)0401030 (C)946345(907362) (D)ICL obs 04 nva wrng grn util w/pk and wpns approx 300 mts 'E' mvt 'S'. (E)C/F/M Arty 1030 1st rd 1035 com 1048 res in 01 nva kia obs by iod. (F-H)Neg (I)01nva (J-M)Neg.
041955H		42	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)041845 (C)081391-076394 (D)whl in day pos rec'd approx 24 rds of sa fire from approx 500 mts 'NW' then obs 04 en wrng blk pjs and grn utils fleeing 'SW' carrying wpns. (E)eng en w/sa, en fled 'SW' swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
042120H		43	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)041830 (C)092464 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 02 en wrng grn utils w/wpns 100 mts 'S' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa called bunbirds on sta 1830 off sta 1902 fired on board ord, en fled 'S' will swp area in a.m. (F-M)Neg.
042200H		44	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)041500 (C)987447 (D)Whl on ptl and search a clearing fd 01 notebk, 01 diary, misc letters and other mics clothing, (E) Searched area futher w/neg res. Will fwd all gear to Bn rear asap. (F-M)Neg.
032230H		45	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)032230 (C)098458 (D)Whl in amb obs 01 en wrng blk pjs 10 mts 'W' mvg 'S' neg obs of pk or wpm, (E)Det 01 male will fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg.
050900H		46	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)050900 (C)114397 (D)Whl on swp fd 01 105 rd not bt. (E)Blew in place
050945H		47	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)050945 (C)107395 (D)Whl on swp rd 02 small caves in side of stream bank and rd 105 rd not BT. (E)Destroy caves & BT
050955H		48	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)050805 (C)985456 (D)Whl on ptl id cave & hut 10 mtrs from cave. (E)Fd clothes, 5 bottles quinine, doct'd and pk. Dest cave & hut and fwd gear to rear (F-M)Neg
051017H		49	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)051017 (C)114371 (D)Whl in pos tripped BT res: 05 USMC WIA(E). Approx 2 min later another Marine tripped BTres: 01 USMC KIA. 1st BT C-4 w/shrapnel press type. 2nd 60mm rd press type. Marines were 3 to 4 ft apart. BT, 20' apart. (E)Medevac complete. (F)01 USMC KIA (G) 05 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
051020H		50	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)050820 (C)984455 (D)Fd bags containing 30 rds AK, NVA util, medicine. Fwd gear to rear. (F-M)Neg

TAB F to ENCL (1)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
051040H	51		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051040 (C)023346 (D)023346 (D)Whl EOD blowing grade III ornance in trash dump. 02 VN female were wounded by schrapnel 01 near dump the other 500 mtrs in village. (E)Female were taken to BAS. One sent to first med. (F)Neg (G)02 VN female (H-M)Neg
051100H	52		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051100 (C)990447-991447 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA wrng grn utils neg wpn 100 mtrs 'W'. (E)Pursued en into cave. Rec'd 02 chicoms snipers. res: 01 USMC WIA(E). Called medevac bird and bird rec'd fire from 988445. 02 birds were shot from air. E Co moved entire Co into contact area. Co F and 01 plt from Co H are sealing off contact area. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
051100H	53		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN (B)051100 (C)982432 (D)Whl in Bn def pos 01 Marine came down with FUD. (E)Medevaced (F)Neg (G)01 NBC (H-M)Neg
051145H	54		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051145 (C)995325 (D)Whl on ptl w/S-2& KCS. Det 12 VN, 05 female ages 15-67, 07 children ages 3-7 yrs. Det stated that they been made to work for VC. (E)Sent det to rear. (F-M)Neg
051230H	55		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051230 (C)997321 (D)Whl on ptl id 08 nat rock caves. (E)Pd pack, scissors, mag pouch, badolere w/50 rd M-16, Will fwd gear rear to rear. (F-M)Neg
052030H	56		FR:GUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#9 (B)051500 (C)096509 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN child came to C#9 and told them about 01 BT at above grid. (E)Pd 01 bouncing betty press type. Blew in plave.
052030H	57		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)051100 (C)095468 (D)Whl on day ptl and searching a hut fd 02 cement rocks, containing 400/lbs of unpol rice under fl of hut. (E)Destr rice. (F-M)Neg
052110H	58		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051945 (C)997322 (D)Whl innite pos rec'd approx 50 rds sa's & 01 chicom im est 02 en approx 50 mtrs 'E' Neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's neg further en fire due to terrain and darkn ess no swp. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
052130H	59		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)051630 (C)991449 (D)Whl mvg into block pos obs 01 NVA w/pk and wpn 50 mtrs 'W' digging for chow in trash pit. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 NVA Capt'd 01 AK-47, 01 AK mag. and asst gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J&L)Neg (M)Mentioned
052130H	60		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)050915 (C)980456 (D)Whl on ptl fd bunker (E)Pd 06 60mm rds asst 782 gear. Blew rds fwd gear to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)Named
052145H	61		FR:GUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)GUPP#8 (B)051930 (C)118496 (D)Whl in nite pos & fam firing M-60 exploded res: 01 USMC NBC (E)Medevaced (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC
051700H	62		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051700 (C)023346 (D)Whl in nite pos 16 VN entered pos and said they had been driven from their village at grid 979339 by ARVN's. 01 woman was fd to have husband working for VC. (E)Det all VN (04 fem 30-55)(12 children 2-6) and will fwd to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
052300H	63		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)051810 (C)988452-989459 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 03-05 en wrng grn utils neg obs of pks or wpns approx 700 mtrs 'N' mvg 'N'. (E)Scout sniper eng en w/sa's and C/F/M 60mm w/good coverage. Obs 01 en fall en fled 'N'. Swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
052330H	64		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)052125 (C)018328-017335 (D)Whl in nite PPB obs mvg: 75 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng mvg w/sa's then rec'd approx 100 rds sa's in return neg cas. At approx same M/3/7 sqd rec'd 200 rds sa's fr 100 mtrs 'S' Appeared en tried to make K PPB and M/3/7 sqd have a fire fight. Ceased fire. (F-M)Neg

TAB F to ENCL (1)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES.
 SECTIONS S-3
 SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
060155H	65		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar SptRep (A)E/2/7 (B)051450 (C)990447 (D) Whl a chopper was attempting a medevac the escort gunships fired on board ord at susp en sniper pos. Schrapnel from the gunships fire landed on a USMC unit res: 05 USMC NBC (E) Called medevac, completed. (F)Neg (G)05 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
060355H	66		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051340 (C)990447-990455 (D)Whl CH46 mak its 4th attempt to medevac 01 USMC WIA on ground it was hit by sa's and had to make emerg landing. Chopper rec'd fire from 990455 (E)Demplet 01 co to provide security for chopper until it could be taken out. (F-M)Neg
060215H	67		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051545 (C)991448-992448 (D)Whl on swp rec'd 10-15 rds sniper fire from unk no of en fm 100 mtrs 'E' res: 01 USMC WT (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and swpt area w/neg res. Mc/C (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
051930H	68		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051930 (C)988449 (D)Whl mvg to support E sqd which was in contact, pt man tripped a chicom bt running across trail. (E)Ccn't mvt to support E sqd, neg further findings. (F-Neg) (G)02 usmc wia (H-M)Neg.
052340H	69		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)052300 (C)106390 (D)Whl set in amb site heard mvt in bushline 30 mtrs away. (E)Sqd eng mvt and swpt area under illum. relocated amb 75mtrs 'S'. (F-M)Neg.
060100H	70		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)052135 (C)023346-023351 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 05 en w/wpns 400 mtrs 'N' mvg 'N'. (E)C/F/M 81MM ill, eng en w/sa. En fled 'NE', will swp area in a.m. (F-M)Neg.
060100H	71		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)052135 (C)023346-023344 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 04 en approx 150 mtrs mvg 'N' (E)C/F/M 81MM ill and eng en w/sa. En fled 'NW', will swp area in a.m. (F-M)Neg.
060250H	72		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)051730 (C)991447 (D)Whl setting in def pos, marine leaned rifle against tree, rifle was knocked over causing dischar, wounding 01 marine in leg (E)Medevac was not called because of weather, terrain and en contact. will attempt medevac tomorrow, SIR will be conducted (F-M)Neg.
060300H	73		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/2/7 lp (B)060100 (C)983433 (D)Whl set in lp obs 01 en 20 mtrs w/wpn mvg 'E' (E)Eng en which did notdetonate(frags) En threw chicom res in 01 usmc wia. lp was recalled, medevac will be called in a.m. (F)Neg (G)01 usmc wia(E) (H-M)Neg.
060315H	74		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060154 (C)122476-120468 (D)Whl set in night pos obs 06 en 800 mtrs 'NE' (E)C/F/M Arty 0145 1st rd 0155 ecm 0215 w/good coverage, will swp area in a.m. W/F/U (F-M)Neg.
060740H	75		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060700 (C)120468 (D)Swp area of arty fire mission fd a blood trail leading fm bunker that took a direct hit (E) Followed blood trail w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
060845H	76		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN (B)060845 (C) 9874470988441 (D)Helo attempting to mdevac marine wounded on 5 sep rec'd sa and auto rifle fire. (E)Helo was forced to make emergency landing on hill 425, gunships were called and fired on board ord, 2/7 units pulled back to let fixed wing work area w/napalm, marine has become p.r. evac and is being carried to a secure LZ (F)01 usmc knbc (G-M)Neg.
060830H	77		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)052200 (C)997322 (D)Whl set in def pos rec'd sniper fire fr 50 mtrs 'N', neg cas rec'd. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

5

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
060900H	78		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/2/7 (B)060900 (C)984433 (D)Searched area of last night contact w/neg res. (E-M)Neg.
060900H	79		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)060830 (C)989464 (D)Swp area of last nights contact w/neg res. (E-M)Neg.
060915H	80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)060915 (C)995318 (D)Whl on ptl fd to caves (E)Searched caved fd assorted gear, destroyed gear. (F-M)Neg.
061400H	81		FR: 2/7 to 7th Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)060945 (C)984446-988444 (D)Whl swp area of yesterdays contact rec'd auto fire fr 25 mtrs 'S', res in 02 usmc kia and 02 wia(E), neg obs of en (E)Ret'd fire and called AO on sta 1342 off sta 132 gunships fired on board ord and wixed wing that dropped napalm, res in 02 sm explosions, called for react who came in under smoke screen, cas are being carried to a secure LZ, will swp area after a/s. W/F/U (F)02 kia (G)02 wig(E) (H-M)Neg.
061430H	82		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061430 (C)992445 (D)Whl on ptl fd a m-26 bt spoon removed and t/wire ran across trail (E)Blew bt in place (F-M)Neg.
061900H	83		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7/bn cp (B)061600 (C)982432-9944 (D)Whl in bn def pos ran three flights of fixed wing on susp en pos. (E)C/A/S f-4 on sta 1200 off sta 1235, dropped 08 d9, res in 01 secondary explo. C/A/S f-4 on sta 1450 off sta 1503 sed explo, C/A/S f-4 on sta 1545 off sta 1600 dropped 10 d9 and 02 d20 res in 02 secondary explo, will swp area before conclusion of Op IMPERIAL LAKE. (F-M)Neg.
062055H	84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060900 (C)106409 (D)Whl in nite pos pf brought in 01 vn male carrying 175 lbs of unpos rice (E)Det vn and will fwd to rear asap. pf kept rice. (F-M)neg.
062105H	85		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)061745 (C)986314 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos 01 marine det a pressure type bt, res in 07 usmc wia(E) (E)Called medevac medevac comp, swp area w/neg res. (F)neg (G)07 usmc wia(E) (H-M)Neg.
062115H	86		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062115 (C)088377 (D)Whl in nite amb obs 01 en approx 50 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S' (E)Eng en w/sa, res in 01 vc kia, neg further res. will fwd wallet cap't to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 vc kia (J-M)Neg.
062240H	87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)062015 (C)105455 (D)Whl in nite amb obs 02 en mvg 'W' 20 mtrs (E)Eng en w/sa, c/f/m 60mm ill and swp area fd 01 vc kia with asst gear, will fwd gear to rear, neg further findings (F-H)Neg. (I) 01 vc kia (J-M)Neg.
062320H	88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062155 (C)080379 (D)Whl set in nite amb ret'd 02 chicoms fr tree line 35 mtrs 'N', neg cas (E)Ret'd fire w/sa called for react sqd C/F/M arty ill and swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
061800H	89		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)061800 (C)Whl on OP Nebraska Rapids 3/7 had 07 USMC FUCs. (E)Called medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)07 NBC (H-M)Neg.
070120H	90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)062005 (C)982432-978419 (D)Whl in Bn def pos rec'd 20-25 82mm rds fm approx 1500 mtrs 'SW', landing outside of perimeter. Neg cas. (E)C/F/M 4.2 good coverage (F-M)Neg.
070210H	91FU		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)061700 (C)988444 (D)After air strike obs 02 VC carded bodies. (E)Neg.
070330H	92		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)062035 (C)990449 (D)Whl on ptl tripped 666 01 BE res: 03 USMC WIA. BE was M-26. (E)M/C/C (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

⑥

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
070330H	93FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)062030 (C)986448 (D)Medevac was completed.
070330H	94FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061000 (C)984447 (E)USMC WHO sustained guns shot wound fm accidental discharged DOWN after unsuccessful attempts to medevac. Birds rec'd fire, and were hit. (E)Neg
071155H	95		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)071155 (C)000315-977297 (D)Whl in pos obs 08 en 1800 mtrs 'S'. (E)Eng w/106 w/good coverage, neg swp (F-M)Neg
071800H	96		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)071200 (C)027343 (D)10 Marines NBC (E)Classified as FUG. (E)M/C/C (F)Neg (G)10 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
072100H	97		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071000 (C)993305-986299 (D)Whl on swp rec'd 50 to 75 rds sniper fire from 450 mtrs 'SW'. neg cas (E)Ret'd fire with sa's and C/A/S. Swpt area rd 02 60mm rds not B/T. Blew in place (F-M)Neg
072115H	98		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071750 (C)021309 (D)Whl on move apprehended 01 VN male (17) wing grn utils jacket & blue shorts neg ID. VN male claimed he was 11 yrs old. (E)Det and whl fw to rear (F-M)Neg
080990H	99		FR:G/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)080900 (C)992447-988445 (D)Whl in co def pos rec'd 10 rd sniper fire fr approx 400 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Ret'd fire with sa and swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
080912H	100		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)080912 (C)094357 (D)Whl in pos a marine started to clear his 45 pistol to clean it. accidentally shot himself in left leg. (E)Medevac/medevac completed, GAR to follow. (F)Neg (G)01 usmc nbc (H-M)Neg.
081000H	101		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/2/7 (B)072130 (C)982432-998439-990432 (D)C/F/ Arty 1940 1st rd 1950 ecm 2020 on known en supply route, obs 10-15 small secondary expl. (E)Neg swp of area due to distance (F-M)Neg.
081130H	102		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)081130 (C)989446-990447-988445-989445 (d) Con't to move toward enemy snipers, and rec'd sa fire from very small caves res in 01 vn via, 02 usmc via, ret'd fire with sa. (E)Con't to move to establish a nite blocking pos, called medevac and completed, 02 usmc are moving 01 usn was to a secured lz W/F/U. (F-Neg) (G)03 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
081215H	103		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)081215 (C)989447 (D)Whl on move rd ak rds in bag in cave. (E)Destroyed rds in place. (F-M)Neg.
081310H	104		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)080430 (C)982432 (D)Whl in nite def pos 02 tripflares went off, (E)Eng susp en pos with grenades then swp area finding footprints and 01 claymore, neg further findings. (F-M)Neg.
081400H	105		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)081400 (C)987445-989444 (D)Whl moving toward en snipers rec'd sniper fire, res 01 usmc via (E)Ret'd fire, called medevac/medevac completed con't encircle of area (F)Neg (G)01 usmc via (F-M)Neg
081450H	106		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)081450 (C)017335-010332 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en w/wps 600 mtrs 'SW' (E)Eng en with sa and rec'd 10 rds sa, en fled 'W'. Swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
082030H	107		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)081730 (C)017335-000335 (D)Whl in nite pos pfs got information of 03 vc at grid 000335 (E)Proceeded to grid and found 01 fem vn neg id det vn as vc susp and will fwd to que son for question (F-M)Neg (J)01 vn fem det (L-M)Neg.
082025H	108		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)081930 (C)107418-106416 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 02 60mm mortar rds and 15 rds sa from 'SW' (E)Ret'd fire with sa c/f/m 81mm a d c/f/m arty w/good coverate, will swp area in a.m. (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to (1)

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
082330H		109	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)082330 (C)982432-989430 (D)Whl in bn def pos rec'd 03 rds 60mm from 'SE' res in 01 usmc wia (NE) (E)Neg ret of fire but area was marked in event that cp takes any more incoming, will swp area at first light (F)Neg (G) 01 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
090150H		110	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081230 (C)990448-991447-989445 (D)Whl mvg towards en sniper pos rec'd 20 rds sa from 'SE' res in 01 usmc kia and 04 wia (E) (E)Ret fire with sa and obs 01 en fleeing 'W', eng en with sa res in 01 nva kia then obs 02 nva fleeing into cave, eng en with sa and c/f/m 106mm res in 02 nva kia called medevac/ medevac chopper had to stop medevac due to sa fire. wias were finally medevaced at 0110 Will fwd all gear to bn rear w/f/ (F)01 usmc kia (G)04 usmc via (H)Neg (I)03 nva kia (J)Neg (L)01sks,01ak47 (M)Neg.
080930H		111	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)080930 (C)096498 (D)Whl in day pos a ff brought in 02 vn fem who had been wounded by arty (E)C#9 corpsman treated and will take vn to ras, SIR to follow (F)Neg (G)02 vn det Wia (H-M)Neg.
080930H		112	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)080930 (C)989446-990447-988445-989445 (D)Whl mvg to area of 2/7 contact rec'd sniper from 04 en res in 01 usmc via (E)Ret'd fire with sa and rec'd 05 chicoms from 'S' called for react from Gco and f co via is being moved to a secured lz w/f/u (F)Neg (G)01 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
090620H		113	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)090620 (C)002322 (D)Whl on ptl det 4 VN. Fd bunker under hut in ville of Det'd. Threw frag in bunker and it bounced out resulting in 01 USMC NBC & 02 PF'S NBC. (E)M/C/C Det sent to Que Son. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC. 02 PF NBC (H-M)Neg.
090900H		114	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)090900 (C)115373 (D)Whl checking area fd M-26 BT. (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg.
091015H		115FU	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G CUPP #4 (B)091015 (C)104410-103408 (D)Whl swp area of F/M obs 01 VC wing grn trou & blue shirt w/AK-47 approx 200 mtrs (S) En fled to bunker. Eng bunker w/M-79, sa's, M-26. VC came running out yelling Chieu Hoi. Searched bunker fd 01 AK-47 w/02 mag. (E)VC was taken today pos and will be fwd to Que Son.
091930H		116	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)090815-091415 (C)992432-988448 (D) Whl in Bn def pos ran 9 flights of fixed wing on area that 2/7 rec'd sniper fire. (Will swp area w/FU. (F-M)Neg.
092105H		117	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)091745 (C)115372 (D)Whl in day pos 01 Marine was digging fox hole and detonated 60mm B/T. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). (E) Called medevac/complete. Searched area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E). (H-M)Neg.
100500H		118	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN HEAR (B)100200 (C)132453 (D)Whl obs en with sa and m-79, will swp area in a.m. w/F/U, Swpt area with neg results. w/wpns in wire, (E)Eng en w/04 m-26 and rec'd 40 rds sa, neg cas, ret'd fire (F-M)Neg.
100820H		119	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)100815 (C)990447(D)Change 05 nbc(E)to 05 via (E). (E-M)Neg.
100830H		120	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)100830 (C)093418 (D)Whl on ptl obs 04 en w/wpns, 100 mtrs 'W', fled into cave. (E)Called for en to chieu hoi w/neg res, eng cave w/m-26, searched cave fd 01 m-16, 05 chicom, 01 m-26, 50 lbs rice, 04 canteen, 03 poncho, 01 pot. Blew chicom and frags in place (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCD (1)

7TH MARINES

SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
100900H	121	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)100900 (C)126399 (D)Whl on ptl through ville det 01 male vn, vn was building a bunker.neg id, (E)Fwd det to bn rear (F-M)Neg.	
100930H	122	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)100930 (C)992445 (D)Whl swep area of 2/7 contact fd bt w/tripwire across trail and tied to tree, also fd cave. (E)Blew bt in place con't to swp. (F-M)Neg.	
100940H	123	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)100615 (C)127427 (D)Whl retrning to nite pos obs 01 en w/wpn 300mtrs 'SW' (E)Eng en with sa, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.	
101000H	124	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101000 (C)124398 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 155rd in rice paddy (E)Blew rd in place (F-M)Neg.	
101200H	125	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101200 (C)000315 (D)Whl in pos obs 04 en approx 1800 mtrs 'SW' (E)Eng en w/106, neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg.	
101315H	126	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101315 (C)000315 (D)Whl firing f/m w/106 chambered rd tube was too hot, tried to extract rd with previous round when they hit powder ignited, res in 02 usmc nbc(E) (E)Called medevac/medevac completed GAR to follow (F)Neg (G)02 usmc nbc (H-M)Neg.	
101325H	127	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/3/7 (B)101325 (C)989447 (D)Whl swp area of 2/7 contact rec'd 20rds sniper fire fr 200 mtrs 'SW', res in 01 usmc via (E)Ret'd fire with sa, will medevac via en first bird (F-Neg) (G)01 usmc via (H-Neg.)	
102010H	128	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)2010 (C)990446 (D)Whl on ptl located 01 cave, cave was on steep slope. (E)Searched cave and fd 75 ak-47 rds, asst papers, will fwd all gear to bn rear s-2 neg further findings (F-M)Neg.	
102030H	129	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)2030 (C)986447 (D)Whl in nite pos and clmpleting medevac rec'd 3-5rds rpg from unknown area (E)Neg return fire due to unk en grid. (F-M)Neg.	
102315H	130	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)102100 (C)117376 (D)Whl in nite amb obs a total of 05 tripflares (E)Eng with sa and rec'd 25 rds sa from 100 mtrs 'E' C/F/M arty ill and called basketball on sta 2120 off sta 2140 Swp area w/neg res will reswp in a.m. (F-M)Neg.	
092330H	131	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)081230 (C)990448 (D)Whl mvg to en snipe pos rec'd 20 rds sa from 200mtrs 'SE', res in 03 usmc via (E)Ret'd fire with sa and rec'd 10 rds sa sniper fire from 50 mtrs 'S', res in 01 usm kia and 01 usmc via, eng en with sa res in 01 nva kia then obs 02 en fleeing 'W' and 01 en fleeing 'SW' eng en with sa and 106 rr res in 02 nva kia capt 01 ak and sks, called medevac and as medevac chopper attempted to land it rec'd hits and had to emergency return to danang, wounded were finally medevaced at 0110. arty air missions are scheduled for area of contact in a.m., will fwd all gear to bn rear w/f/u. (F)01 usn kia (G)04 usmc via (H)Neg (I)05 nva kia (J)Neg (L)01 ak, 01 sks (M)Neg.	

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101445H	132		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101445 (C)000315-996393 (D)Obs 6 en approx 1500 mtrs 'S' enter hut. (E)Called AO & air strike. Res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
110050H	133		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)110015 (C)989447-988448 (D)Whl mvg to check out caves rec'd 4 chicoms fm 30 mtrs 'N' and 15 rds sniper fire fm 150 mtrs 'NW'. Res: 02 USMC WIA(E). (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M-79. Medevac completed in AM. Will swp in AM. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
110745H	134		FR:CUPP to 7th mar Spt Rep (A)G2/5 C#6 (B)110745 (C)119473-118472 (D)Whl blocking obs 02 VN male in treeline. (E)Called VN to stop vn fled. Eng en with sa's res: 01 VC KIA Neg (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
110800H	135		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)110800 (C)000315-993297 (D)Whl in pos obs 06 en wrng util w/pks approx 2000 mtrs 'SW' enter cave. (E)Called AO fired on board ordnance. Neg swp. (F-M)Neg
110850H	136		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G2/5 C#6 (B)110630 (C)124475-122478 (D)Whl set in def pos PF's informed marines of 2 VN females approx ges 12 & 13, were wounded by schrapnel. (E)Moved to area and fd 02 VN females wounded and 02 dud chicoms. VC threw chicoms into their hut last night. (F)Neg (G)02 VN females. (H-M)Neg
110900H	137		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)110400 (C)978425 (D)2/7 firing TOT on grids 972434 and 972432 obs by 2/7 FSC 02 rds impacting in vicinity of recon team. Chile pepper. (E)Arty put in check and Chile Pepper had 02 USMC WIA NBC(E). (H-M)Neg
110900H	138		FR:2/7 To 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)110900 (C)982432 (D)Whl checking area fd 01 61mm B/T with press pull type det w/trip wire. (E)Dest. rd. (F-M)Neg
110925H	139		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)110925 (C)955381 (D)Whl on move fd grn parachute w/02 55 gal drums turpentine. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
110940H	140		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)110940 (C)989446 (D)Fd large cave, 02 Marines were sent into cave. Whl in cave obs several wpns & unk number of en rec'd sa's res: 01 USMC WIA(E). Ret'd fire w/sa's and the other marine pulled WIA out of cave & plt surrounded cave. (E)Whl taking WIA to LZ rec'd sniper fire from unk direction from est 8 en, res: 01 USMC WIA(E). Co F & Co E reacts to suppress sniper fire AO on sta is laying smoke screen to cover for movement of men carrying WIA to LZ. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E). (H-M)Neg
111845H	141		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)111420 (C)958451-958451 (D)Fd 01 pack w/misc gear and 1 chicom in bushes (E)Searched area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
111500H	142FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)111500 (C)989446 (D)Whl in cave Marine was wounded by sa's. F Co & E Co reacted to suppress sniper fire. First Aid set up and Bn MO treated WIA's whl waiting for medevac, which was completed at 1500. (E)Cont'd to move units in area trying to located snipers.
111955H	143		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#4 (B)111955m(C)105419 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 2 en wrng dark clothing 75 meters to 'SW'. Neg obs of pks or wpns. (E) Eng en w/sa's & M-79 swpt w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
112105H	144FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt R p (A)F/2/7 (B)111830 (C)989446 (D)After medevac 2/7 units maneuvered to entrance of cave and eng en w/M-26, CS gren and flame-thrower. Then marines wrng gas mask tried to search but had stop because of the smoke causing poor visibility. They did notice wpns gove, cave 6'X5' and went approx 50 mtrs in.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
112105H	145		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)111845 (C)989445 (D)Whl mvng twd susp en pos heard movement in bushes approx 15 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng en w/M-26. Swpt area and fd 01 AK-47 and 01 blood trail leading 'N'. Will fwd wpn to Bn rear. Will follow blood trail in AM. W/FU. (F-M)Neg
112130H	146		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)112050 (C)114387 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 01 tripflare go off approx 25 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Eng w/sa's and claymore. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
120845H	147		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)120845 (C)989447 (D)Whl on ptl fd a cave, upon entering cave obs 01 nva w/wpn, rec'd 10 rds auto sa fire, neg res. (E)Ret'd fire w/m-60 and sa and are presently mvng multishot flame thrower to area. w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.
120035H	148		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/5 (B)120045 (C)091461 (D)Whl in cdp lp rec'd 15 rds sa fr 100 mtrs 'w'. (E)lp ret'd fire with sa and c/f/m 60mm ill and then obs 02 en running inside perimeter, det 01 vc, still hunting h. 2nd second vc, will fwd det to lz baldy w/f/u. (F-I)Neg (J)01 vc (L-M)Neg.
121000H	149		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)P/2/5 (B)121000 (C)069336 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 vn fem carrying bag and box 150 mtrs 'w'. (E)Pursued vn and det same, vn was carrying 10 lbs rice and box of tubes of unk liquid. fwd det to que son w/gear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 vn det (L-M)Neg.
121030H	150		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)121030 (C)990445 (D)Searched cave and fd tunnel that had been blocked off (E)Used demos to seat cave and all entries (F-M)Neg.
121800H	151		FR:L/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)121800 (C)997306 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 10-20 rds sa fire fr 200 mtrs 'sw' (E)Ret'd fire and swp area w/neg res. then obs 02 en w/wpns fleeing into a cave, c/f/m 106 rr but fire mission called off to a contact mission, called ao on sta 0930 off sta 1115, fired on board ord neg swp due to distance, con't ptl (F-M)Neg.
121800H	152		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)121330 (C)010325 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area obs 03 vn children in tall grass, children obs ptl and fled (E) pursued and apprehended vn children fd 01 blasting cap, det 01 vn male w/blasting cap, will fwd to bn rear asap (F-I)Neg (K)01 vn det (L-M)Neg.
122010H	153		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)120830 (C)002302 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 02 en w/wpns 1000 mtrs 'sw' (E)c/f/m 106rr, c/a/s f-4 on sta 0930 off sta 1125 dropped on board ord, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
122130H	154		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)121530 (C)116384 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 m-26 bt, bt was in bushes and had vine from it across trail (E)Blew bt in place Con't ptl (F-M)Neg.
122145H	155		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)121920 (C)973472 (D)Whl mvng to nite amb site 01 marine tripped bt, res in 01 usmc via (E) (E)Called med/med comp Searched area w/neg res, return to nite pos (F)Neg (G)01 usmc via (E) (H-M)Neg
122550H	156		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)122050 (C)093404 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 08 en 400 mtrs 'se' (E)c/f/m 60mm and c/f/m arty 2055 1st rd 2105 eom 2137 w/good coverate, swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
122330H	157		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)122330 (C)989447 (D)After firing flame thrower and waiting for smoke to clear entered cave and fd tables large enough to seat 20 people, levels were connected by tunnel, 150 lb unpol rice, 08 82 fuses, 40 lbs rice, 36 bt detonators, 02 nva shirts, 01 60mm mortar fuse, 01 nva helmet and other misc gear (E)Set sachel charge to destroy cave and whl mvng away rec'd 5 rds sa from 01 nva in cave, ret'd fire and proceeded out of cave, destroying cave caused 01 nva kia, all gear will be fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg

TAB F to ENCE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
130925H	158		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)130925 (C)119389 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 vn, as ptl approach vn male fled (E)Det ol vn fem, pursued male w/neg res Will fwd det to rear (F-J)Neg (K)Ol det (L-M)Neg.
131050H	159		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)131050 (C)109344 (D)Whl on ptl and sea. area id Ol 155 rd (E)Blew rd in place, con't ptl (F-M)Neg.
131535H	160		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)131455 (C)945395 (D)Whl on day move and searching area fd Ol dem 500 lb bomb (E) called for ord team to dispose of bomb, con't move. (F-M)Neg.
121810H	161		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)121810 (C)982364 (D)Whl on ptl fd a 250 lb bomb (E)Blew bomb in place (F-M)Neg.
131820H	162		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)131430 (C)990446 (D)Whl mvg to night def pos fd O2 bomblets (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg.
131950H	163		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)130900 (C)996293 (D)Whl on swp fd 08 caves (E)Searched caves/w/neg res, destroyed caves (F-M)Neg.
131955H	164		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)131030 (C)992293 (D)Whl on swp rec'd 150 rds sa fire (E)Ret'd fire w/sa, swp area, fd 40 m-16 cartges, neg further findings (F-M)Neg.
132005H	165		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)131200 (C)993298 (D)Whl on swp entered ville and det 02fem, 02 vn children, women carried doc's of vc in area, upon leaving ville obs Ol en, rec'd 10 rds and en fled into hills, pursued en and rec'd volume of heavy fire, ret'd fire, 10 on sta 1215 off sta 1315, fired on board ord., swp area with neg res, will fwd det to rear with doc's (F-M)Neg.
132040H	166		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)131845 (C)125380 (D)Whl set in nite pos fd O2 105 rds (E) Blew rds in place. (F-M)Neg.
132100H	167		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)131608 (C)955401 (D)Whl clearing away brush Ol marine struck his hand with machete, res ol usmc nbc(E). (E) M/C/C Gar to follow (F)neg (G)Ol nbc(E) (H-M)Neg.
132205H	168		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)131700 (C)123400 (D)Whl on move through bruch twig caught trigger of m-16, res in Ol nbc(E). (E)M/C/C Gar in underway (F-Neg) (G)Ol nbc(E) (H-M)Neg.
122315H	169		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)122340 (C)946387 (D)Whl in nite pos obs mvt (E)eng with sa res in 05 usmc nbc(E), fire landed in sqd amb site who was in wrong pos, Gar to follow, called med/med comp. (F)Neg (G)05 nbc(E) (H-M)Neg
130230H	170		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)122330 (C)944387 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 03 en (E)Eng en with sa, c/f/m arty ill and swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
130340H	171		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)122330 (C)944387 (D)Whl mvg back to nite pos 36 rds 60 mm were fired as cover from I co, 4 rds landed inside perimeter, all 04 rds contained safety pins and dia'nt detonate (E)Checked base plate and elevation sights and fd them to be proper, beleive charges failed to fire right (F-M)Neg.
131800H	172		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn (B)131800 (C)990445 (D)Will be based upon a debrief of f3 plt comm it was determined that 03 nva were obs by the 2 marines who entered cave, they retreated back into cave since entrances were graded and well guarded and then sealed, cave was destroyed, they were killed as a res of this action (E-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

13

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3.
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
140920H		173	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)132215 (C)017325 (D)Whl set in amb heard en talking into megaphones, 700 mtrs 'nw'. (E)C/F/M 81 on en grid, will swp area in a.m. (F-M)Neg.
141015H		174	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)140830 (C)958403 (D)Whl on day move on trail pt element rec'd 30 rds sa, 01 chicom, res in 03 usmc via (E) (E)Ret'd fire w/sa, swp area w/neg res (F)Neg (G)03 usmc via (E) (H-M)Neg.
141300H		175	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141150 (C)979445 (D)Whl on ptl fd what looked like en base camp (E)Searched area, fd 01 ak-47 mag, 01 pk, neg further res, will fwd gear to bn rear, destroyed huts (F-M)Neg.
141330H		176	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)1330 (C)979445 (D)The following gear in addition to previous spot 01 us field jacket, 01 pr sandals, 01 tripod m-16, 01 nva, 01 us canteens, 01 us haversack, 04 hammocks, 04 rpg rds, destroyed rds, will fwd gear to bn rear, con't ptl. (F-M)Neg.
141420H		177	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)140800 (C)085375 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en 75 mts 's', en fled. (E)Eng en with sa, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
141420H		178	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)140815 (C)000315 (D)Whl in day pos obs 09 en 1500 mts 'SW' (E)C/F/M 106rr, C/F/M arty 0845, 1st rd 0855, eom 0910 w/good coverage, will swp area w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.
141420H		179	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)140855 (C)121385 (D)Whl on ptl and searching ville id 01 male w/pack marks on shoulders, (E)Det 01 vn male and will fwd to bn rear asap (F-I)Neg (K)01 det (L-M)Neg.
141420H		180	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)140947 (C)958404 (D)Whl on day move obs 01 en 300 mts 'E' (E)Eng en w/sa, en fled, neg swp due to terrain (F-M)Neg.
141450H		181	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141335 (C)962443 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 chicom bt (E)Blew in place, con't ptl (F-M)Neg.
141700H		182	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)141100 (C)999300 (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd 50 rds sa, res in 02 usmc via (E) (E) Ret'd fire w/sa called ao on sta 1110, on sta 1145 fired on board ord c/f/m arty 1230 1st rd 1234 eom 1245 w/good coverage, will swp area tomorrow w/f/u called med/med comp; (F)Neg (G)02 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
141805H		183	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)140845 (C)126146 (D)Whl returning from ptl fd 01 175 rd (E)Set up scety, sent fire team to get c-4, scety rec'd 05 rds sa fire, ret'd fire swp area/neg res, rd was blew in place (F-M)Neg.
142035H		184	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)141745 (C)000315 (D)Whl set in day pos obs 01 en 1700 mts 'SW' (E) Eng en w/106rr w/good coverage, neg swp due to distance (F-M)Neg.
141225H		185	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)141930 (C)984455 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos obs 01 en 100 mts 'S' (E)Eng en with sa and obs him fall twice, then go into brush swp area but due to darkness didnt check out bushes, will swp in a.m. W/F/U (F-M)Neg.
142300H		186	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)142120 (C)105501 (D)Whl set in nite pos 05 en 200 mts 'SW' (E)Eng en w/sa rec'd 15 rds sa, ret'd fire, swp area with neg res (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
142340H	187	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)142340 (C)023346 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 03 en 450 mts 'W' (E)Eng en w/sa, swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.	
142230H	188	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A)M/3/7 (A)142230 (B)016349 (D)Whl in amb obs 01 en (E)Eng en w/sa, swpt are fd blood trail w/neg res (F-M)Neg.	
150415H	189	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)150415 (C)101503 (D)Whl in nite pos a marine heard mvt and draw pistol causing accid'tl discharge, res in 01 PF via shot in r/side (E)Medevaced by vehicle (F)Neg (G)01 pf rdc (H-M)Neg.	
151020H	190	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)150820 (C)113392 (D)Whl on day patrol obs 01 en 300 mts 'SW' (E)Eng en w/sa, swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.	
151045H	191	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)150930 (C)984454 (D)Searched area of last contact and fd asst 7-82 gear, 01 vc kia, 01 chicom, 02 rpg rds, (E)blew rds in place (F-H)Neg (I)01 vc kia (J-M)Neg.	
151120H	192	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)150950 (C)111477 (D)Whl blowing bunker obs 03 vc (E)pf's and c#6 eng en w/sa, res in 03 vc kia, searched ext of bunker and fd asst clothing, then c#6 rec'd 20 rds sa fire from 150 mts, ret'd fire and swp area det 02 male, will fwd to que son. (F-H)Neg (I)03 vc kia (K)02 vn det (L-M)Neg.	
151245H	193	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)150740 (C)090373 (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd 100 rds of sa then obs 20 en mvg 'W' (E)Ret'd fire w/sa, en fled 'S' swp area and rec'd 100 rds sa res in 02 pf via, ret'd fire w/sa swp area and fd 01 vc kia, neg further findings (F-H)Neg (I)01 vc kia (J-M)Neg.	
151420H	194	FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)150955 (C)091369 (D)Whl in day amb site obs 07 en (E)Eng en w/sa, res 02 vc kia swp area fd misc doc's of vc supporters, will fwd to que son neg further findings (F-H)Neg (I)02 vc kia (J-M)Neg.	
151915H	195	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151615 (C)100382 (D)Whl on day move heard explo, moved to area fd 01 nva via, res from setting up bt. gave first aid w/neg res, res in 01 nva kia (E)Will fwd nva's gear to rear (F-H)Neg. (I)01 nva kia (J)Neg (L)01 ak-47 (M)02 chicoms, 01 frag, Cleaning gear.	
151950H	196	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151600 (C)011302 (D)Whl in day pos obs 03 vn (E)Det vn, afterward baby approached pos w/id for dets, det baby and sent all to rear (F-I)Neg (J)03 det (K-M)Neg.	
152015H	197	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151700 (C)114385 (D)Whl on move obs 04 en (E)Eng en w/neg res, pursued 01 and det him Will fwd det to rear (F-I)Neg (J)01 det (L-M)Neg.	
152155H	198	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151900 (C)000315 (D)Whl set in def pos obs 04 en (E)Eng en w/106rr w/g coverage, neg swp due to distance (F-M)Neg.	
152215H	199	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151100 (C)989312 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en det vn (E)Will fwd det to rear (F-I)Neg (J)01 det (K-M)Neg.	
152235H	200	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151430 (C)983321 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 vn (E)Pursued en and det, fem got away into treeline, Will fwd det to rear. (F-I)Neg (J)01 det (K-M)Neg.	
152240H	201	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151500 (C)003320 (D)Whl retnng to day pos rec'd 02 rds sa (E) Ret'd fire and swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.	
152320H	202	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)152000 (C)991449 (D)Whl set in amb site heard mvt (E) Eng mvt w/sa, swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.	

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
160010H	203		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/2/7 (B)152100 (C)987437 (D)Whl set in amb sit obs 04 en (E)Eng en w/sa and frags. res in 02 en falling, en returned fire w/ sa res in 01 usmc wia (E). swp area w/neg res, med called/med comp (F)Neg. (G)01 usmc wia(E) (H-M)Neg.
160045H	204		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)152320 (C)955406 (D) Whl set in amb site heard mvt 50 mts away (E)Eng en w/sa, rec'd sa in return, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
160710H	205		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161710 (C)087383 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 en en obs ptl and fled (E)Eng en w/sa, swp are fd 01 nva kia, and misc gear. sent gear to rear, med POW (F-I)Neg (J) 01 POW (K-M)Neg.
160730H	206		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)160730 (C)94447 (D)Whl on ptl 01 marine tripped bt (E)Medevac called/medevac comp (F)Neg (G)01 usmc wia (H-M)Neg.
161515H	207		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7bn cp (B)161030 (C)984439 (D)Whl searching area of last nites contact fd blood trails, followed trails and fd chicon bt. blew bt in place, then rec'd 06 61mm rds from undeterned direction, neg retrn fire, ret'd to cp. (F-M)Neg.
161630H	208		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)161215 (C)988295 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 04 rds sa (E)Eng en w/sa, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
161655H	209		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)161225 (C)953415 (D)Whl mvg into day pos fd 02 82mm rds bt. (E)Proceeded to move off lz when 01 marine tripped box bt. res in 01 usmc kia, 08 usmc wia(E) Called medevac/medevac comp. swp area with neg res. (F)01 usmc kia (G)08 usmc wia(E) (H-M)Neg.
161830H	210		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161610 (C)985440 (D)Whl on ptl pt man fd 01 bt (E)Blew bt in place. (F-M)Neg.
162030H	211		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)161225 (C)953415 (D)Whl examining crater left by box mine fd detonating dunger (E)Will fwd box to rear (F-M)Neg.
162100H	212		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)161915 (C)985451 (D)Whl mvg to am site obs 03 en (E)Eng en w/sa, swp area fd 03 nva, misc gear, will fwd gear to rear (FOH)Neg (I)03 nva kia (J)Neg (L)03 ak-47 (M)Neg.
162225H	213		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161900 (C)982340 (D)Chieu hoi led platoon to nva base camp (E)Searched base camp fd misc gear, Will fwd all gear to rear will destroy base camp w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.
162250H	214		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)M/3/7 (B)162137 (C)023346 (D)Whl set in amb obs 02 en (E)Eng en w/01 laaw, swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
162355H	215		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)161910 (C)089389 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 06 en (E)Pursued en, eng en w/sa, swp area and fd 01 nva helmet, C/F/M arty on susp en grid, swp area w/neg res, (F-H)Neg.
162355H	216		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)161840 (C)122476 (D)Whl set in day pos civ informed c#6 of 03 vc kia (E)Mvd to area and fl 03 vc kia (F-H)Neg (I) 03 vc kia (J-M)Neg.
162230H	217		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)DB387 (C)162230 (D)Whl in pos reported mvg in bushes 25 mts to 'NW' mvg was between lp and co pos (E)Co sent sqd to swp area, whl swp arec'd 01 M-26 dud and at same time lp rec'd 02 m-26 duds. Whl ret'n to pos recon area to 'SE' w/sa, m-79 and rec'd approx 20 rds sa fire , Ret'd fire w/sa, res in 01 pk w/smoke grenade in it hit and ignited, it burn pack, neg cas. (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

15

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
160900H	218		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)L/3/7 (B)160900 (C)014326 (D)Whl mvg to new pos det: 02 vn, det had map of FSB ROSS. Det stated FSB ROSS was to be attacked on 16 september. (E)Det were sent to FSB ROSS. (F-J)Neg (K)02 det (L-M)Neg.
162350H	219		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)162350 (C)039389 (D)Whl in pos rec'd 20 incoming and 04 tripflares, and 40 rds sa fire, res in 02 usmc via (NE) (E)Ret' fire w/sa, 60mm, e/f/m arty 2350, 1st rd 2355, ecm 0020. swp in a.m. (F)Neg (G) 02 usmc via (NE) (H-M)Neg.
171200H	220		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)170715 (C)127499 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 male wrng white pjs approx 250 mts, obs ptl fled 'E'. (E)Pursued and apprehended 01 vn male. Ville cheif said he was vc, det and will fwd to itt asap. (F-I)Neg (J)01 det (K-M)Neg.
171200H	221		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)170730 (C)120406 (D)Whl on opn obs 05 en w/wpns 600 mts 'S' (E)Eng en w/sa, ret'd fire of 20 rds sa and fled, c/f/m art 0830, 1st rd 0841, ecm 0950. swp area and fd 03 fem, det as vc's and fwd to itt asap. (F-I)Neg (J)03 vc det (K-M)Neg.
171255H	222		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)170800 (C)984458 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 nva bunker (E)Are still searching area, w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.
171230H	223		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171000 (C)984438 (D)Whl searching base camp obs 01 nva 20 mts 'S' (E)Eng en w/sa, res in 01 nva kia, cap't 01 ak-47 Will fwd all gear to rear (F-H)Neg (I)01 nva kia (J)Neg (K)01 ak-47 (L-M)Neg.
171245H	224		FR:G/2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)170930 (C)083372 (D)Whl on ptl obs 07 en (E)Eng en w/sa and rec'd 40 rds sa fire, c/f/m arty 0930 1st rd 0942, ecm 0958, sqd swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
171330H	225		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)171240 (C)122477 (D)Whl in day pos 01 vc chieu hoi'd (E)Det and will fwd to moc bai for questioning (F-I)Neg (J)01 det (K-M)Neg.
171600H	226		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171200 (C)977444 (D)Whl mvg toward susp en base camp obs 01 en (E)Eng en w/sa, a command det was set off, res in 07 usmc via (E), n/c/c. (G)07 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
171645H	227		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)171430 (C)017336 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd 01 .45 rd, res in 01 usmc via (E) (E)Check of our wpns neg, investigation now underway Called med/med comp, w/f/u (F)Neg (G)01 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
171710H	228		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)171245 (C)103496 (D)Whl ret'n to from scty for pf funeral rec'd 01 m-79 rd, res in 01 usmc via (E) (E)Eng w/m-79, swp area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 usmc via (H-M)Neg.
171955H	229		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171550 (C)963455 (D)Whl on swp obs 01 en (E)Eng en w/sa and en fled, swp area fd pk, will fwd gear to rear (F-M)Neg.
172140H	230		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)171600 (C)987452 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en (E)Eng en w/sa and fled. swp area and fd misc gear, and directional antenna, will fwd all gear to rear, (F-M)Neg.
172150H	231		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)171920 (C)954424 (D)Whl mvg to amb site obs 01 en (E)Eng en w/sa, called basketball on sta 1945 off sta 2000 swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
172205H	232		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)171730 (C)007306 (D)Whl on ptl fd cave obs 01 en (E)Eng en w/sa and swp area w/neg res, searched cave anf fd misc gear and bt, blew bt in place and will fwd gear to rear (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPT 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
172205H	233		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)171710 (C)997308 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 15 rds (E)Ret'd fire and swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
172210H	234		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)172000 (C)095516 (D)Whl element of rf co was amb by vc, res in 03 rf wia(E), at same time g2cp located by ren bridge rec'd ak fire fr 300 mts (E)rf sqd amb ret'd fire w/sa, res in 04 vc kia (F)Neg (G)03 rf wia (H)neg (I)04 vc kia (J-M)Neg.
171930H	235		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171930 (C)977447 (D)Whl on move fd 03 bt 25 meters apart, blew all bts in place, at above grid rec'd 10 rds sa, ret'd fire w/sa, en fled 'S' (E)Pursued en and rec'd sa fire, ret'd fire w/sa, search area fd bunkers under huts. Research area in a.m. w/f/u. (F-M)Neg.
180715H	236		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)180715 (C)971447 (D)Whl searching en base camp fd 01 nva kia body, and misc wps, and shaped charges, (E)Will fwd gear to rear, con't search area, w/f/u. (F-H)Neg (I)01 nva kia (J-M)Neg.
181000H	237		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)1808502 (C)108502 (D)Whl in day pos 02 vn fem were brought to c#7. Vn's were burned from arty, (E)Called med/med comp. Checked grids and no arty was fired on that grid. (F-J)Neg (K)02 vn (L-M)Neg.
181000H	238		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)180830 (C)113497 (D)Whl in day pos a vc chieu hoid to c#8 (E)Chieu hoi was taken to mac bai (F-I)Neg (J)01 vn (K-M)Neg.
181030H	239		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 bn cp (B)180930 (C)982432 (D)Whl in bn def pos fd 01 chicom bt, (E)Turned chicom over to , disposed of. (F-M)Neg.
181130H	240		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)181015 (C)020390 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 bunkers (E)Searched bunker and area w/neg res, destroyed bunkers (F-M)Neg.
181200H	241		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181200 (C)984457 (D)Whl con't search of base camp fd cave (E)Searched cave and fd 300lb rice, misc doc's, fwd gear to rear asap, con't search (F-M)Neg.
181405H	242		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181100 (C)983445 (D)Whl on ptl 01 nva chieu hoid (E)Brought to g co pos and he stated he knew other men who wanted to chieu hoi. (F-J)Neg (K)01 nva det (L-M)Neg.
181435H	243		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181200 (C)984458 (D)Whl setting up new day pos fd ak mag (E)Search area w/neg res, fwd mag to rear (F-M)Neg.
181450H	244		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)181230 (C)971447 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 03 nva uniforms (E)Searched area w/neg res, fwd gear to rear (F-M)Neg.
181500H	245		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)186745 (C)998333 (D)Whl on move fd 01 m33 bt (E)Blew bt in place (F-M)Neg.
181500H	246		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)180830 (C)982238 (D)Whl on move fd 01 m33 bt (E)Blew bt in place (F-M)Neg.
181745H	247		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)181530 (C)984445 (D)Whl on ptl fd en base camp (E)Searched area fd 03 nva bodies, searched further w/neg res (F-H)Neg (I)03 nva kia (J-M)Neg.
181925H	248		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)101600 (C)965435 (D)Whl searching base camp 01 marine tripped bt, res in 01 usmc wia (E) (M/C/C (F)Neg (G)01 usmc wia (H-M)Neg.
182000H	249		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)181730 (C)967437 (D)Whl chieu hoi led pl to en base camp, (E)Due to darkness base camp was'nt searched, will search area further. w/f/u (F-M)Neg.
182015H	250		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)181530 (C)971444 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 bt's (E)Blew bt in place (F-M)Neg.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7TH MARINES
SECTION S-3
SEPTEMBER 70

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
182145H	251		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)182010 (C)116425 (D)Whl in amb obs 01 en (E)Eng en w/sa, en fled 'S', swp w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
182206H	252		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181700 (C)984458 (D)Whl acting on info rec'd from en that chieu hoid fd 01 m33 frag bt (E)Blew bt in place (F-M)Neg.
182230H	253		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)182200 (C)964437 (D)Whl set in def pos rec'd 25 rds sa (E)Neg ret'd fire due to location, c/f/m arty illum w/neg res (F-M)Neg.
182345H	254		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)182225 (C)023346 (D)Whl set in def pos rec'd 05 rds fm 75 mtrs 'N'. (E)Neg return fire because of civilians. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
190830H	255		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)190830 (C)017362 (D)Whl search area fd 3 bunkers with sleeping platform and 2 pillows, candle, and cotton with fresh blood. (E)Dest bunkers (F-M)Neg
191030H	256		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191030 (C)983437 (D)Whl on day ptl and searching area fd rocket pod that had dropped from chopper, 01/250lb bomb and 01/81mm rd (dud). (E)All ord dest. (F-M)Neg
191145H	257		FR:2/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 CUPP9 (B)190930 (C)090508-089508 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 5 rds sa's fm 100 mtrs 'W'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's. En fled 'W'. Swpt area and fd area to sleep estimated 50 en. Fd 2 canteens, 01 M-26 (F-M)Neg
191145H	258		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191145 (C)993302 (D)Whl on ptl and searching a hut w/false wall. (E)Search cave fd 100/lbs rice in woven basket 2 bottles of cooking oil. Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
191200H	259		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn CP (B)191200 (C)000315-994322 (D)Obs 02 en wrng khaki shirts and blk bottoms. Neg obs of pack or wpn. (E)C/F/M w/good coverage. w/FU. (F-M)Neg
181200H	260		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)181200 (C)000401-008398 (D)Whl on ptl fd bunkers (2), and 2 non-working motor bikes. Ret'd sa's, 2 rds, from 100 mtrs 'E'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's w/neg res. Dest gear. (F-M)Neg
191215H	261		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)190644 (C)986308 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area obs 02 en wrng blk shorts & blk shirts, neg wpn, approx 25 mtr 'W'. (E)Pursued and capt'd VC. 01 en fled into cave, fragged cave and searched finding pack w/misc gear. Dest cave. (F-I)Neg (J)01 POW (K-M)Neg
191300H	262		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191140 (C)973300 (D)Whl mvg into block pos obs 1 en w/wpn 50 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and swpt area fd 01 M33 BT. Blew in place. Fd 1 hut w/800/lbs of unpol rice, 01 cement crock containing rice and 5 sets blk PJ's, 01 sewing machine, 01 NVA helmet, 02 NVA canteens, 01 transistor and misc documents. (F-M)Neg
191315H	263		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191120 (C)967437 (D)Whl searching area fd 60mm B/T. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
191315H	264		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191230 (C)967437 (D)Whl searching area fd 01 chicom B/T. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
191400H	265		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191400 (C)983437 (D)Whl searching area fd grave w/01 VC KIA by sa's. (E)Covered grave (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
191445H	266		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 CUPP7 (B)191415 (C)106495 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN male(15) informed CUPP#7 of 105mm rd (dud). (E)Fd rd and blew in place. Paid boy 1000 P's.

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191445H	267		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 CUPP#9 (B)191300 (C)097510 (D)Whl in day pos 01 boy (10) brought 60mm (dud) rd in rice paddy. (E)Paid 500P's and blew in place. (F-M)Neg
191445H	268		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 CUPP#7 (B)191130 (C)106495 (D)Whl in day pos VN male(15) informed CUPP#7 of B/T, 50 mtrs 'N' of their poss (E)Proceeded to area and fd chicom B/T. Blew in place paid 500 P's. (F-M)Neg
191600H	269		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191230 (C)967437 (D)Whl searching area fd 25 vials of penicillen, several battle dressings, 01 US helmet liners 01 AK-47 mag, 02 chicom grenades, 01 booster for B-40 rocket launcher and misc documents. (E)Destroyed ord and will fwd other gear to Bn rear S-2.
191620H	270		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191330 (C)983439 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area fd 01 ill canister w/05 60mm rds in good condition within 25 mtrs of canistor. Also fd 22 NVA shirts. (E)Dest gear (F-M)Neg
191615H	271		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 CUPP#7 (B)191610 (C)01 VN male (12) fd 105 rd in rice paddy at (105497). (E)Blew rd in place pd 1000P's.
191655H	272		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)190705 (C)998293-001298 (D)Whl on day move rec'd 4 sniper rds from approx 500 mtrs 'NE'. (E)C/F/M 60mm and C/F/M arty w/good coverage. Swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
191630H	273		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)190750 (C)017361 (D)Whl on day ptl and approaching hut obs 5 en approx 100 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
191825H	274		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)191630 (C)985454 (D)Whl on ptl id a cave complex of 5 caves. (E)Searched caves fd 01 AK-47 w/loaded mag, 80 rds AK ammo. 01 chicom, 01 NVA E-tool, 01 rifle stock, 01 NVA canteen, 01 hammock 01 bottle of malaria pills and 02 bottles of unk pills. (F-M)Neg
H191850	275		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)191430 (C)989460 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 bamboo racks under 3 different boulders. (E)Searched area id 01 e-tool, 03 5cc penicillen empty bottles, assort medicine. (F-M)Neg
191915H	276		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191800 (C)983437 (D)Search base camp. fd 475 rds AK ammo, 3 chicoms, 01 block TNT, 21 blocks C-4, 01 spool det ghos -1 blasting cap, 01 AP mine, 2 B-41 rocket rds, 01 B-40 rd, 300/lbs pol rice, cooking utensils, 01 NVA pack, 03 NVA canteens and covers and clothing.
191940H	277		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191730 (C)988295-990293-985292 (D)Whl set in pos rec'd 10 rds sniper fire from 250 mtrs 'SE' and 100 rds from 300 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and M-79. (F-M)Neg
191950H	278		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)191600 (C)983286-980286 (D)Whl on move rec'd 15-20 rds sniper fire from 300 mtrs 'W'. (E)Ret'd fire w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
H192045	279		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)191700 (C)Whl in day pos obs 14 en w/packs and wps 900 mtrs 'SE'. (E)C/F/M arty w/good coverage. Neg swp. (F-M)Neg
192055H	280		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt rep (A)E/2/7 (B)191730 (C)996461 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 jungle penetrator lying in brush. (E)Will fwd item to Bn CP. (F-M)Neg
192130H	281		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)191630-1730 (C)106495 (D)Ten civ turn in 12 155 rds(HB). and informed CUPP#7 of 250/lb bomb. (E)Paid 1000 P's for each 155 rd and 2000 for bomb. (F-M)Neg

TAB F to ENCL (1)

DECLASSIFIED

19

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
SEPTEMBER 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
192150H	282		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 C#9 (B)192000 (C)092508 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos rec'd 01 chicom and 15 rds AK-47 fm 50 mtrs 'W' and 20 rds AK from 75 mtrs 'S'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and M-79 w/neg res. C/F/M Will swp in AM.
H192155	283		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)192115 (C)002315 (D)Whl set in def pos 01 tripflare tripped obs 01 en 75 mtrs 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's and M-79 Swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
192325H	284		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)192100 (C)017349 (D)Whl set in amb obs 05 en w/wpns 30-35 mtrs 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-79 and frags. Rec'd heavy volume of AK fire in return neg casualties rec'd. En broke contact and fled 'S'. Personnel in def pos at 023346 obs en and eng w/sa's. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
201125H	285		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)200800 (C)990298-992298 (D)Whl set in day pos rec'd 01 sniper rd res 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Ret'd w/sa's medevac called and birds rec'd fire (3 rds). Medevac completed. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
201135H	286		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)200930 (C)104495 (D)Whl set in day pos 01 VN boy turned in 01 M-26 frag (E)Blew in place neg payment (F-M)Neg
201255H	287		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 CUPP#7 (D)Fd 7,000 NVA dong and what appeared to be a collection roster inside a house. Det 2 VN females w/ID. (E)Holding det and items fd at blocking pos awaiting interr. (F-M)Neg
201325H	288		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)201220 (C)967437 (D)Whl searching base camp fd 2 sights for an RPG or mortar. Russian made and were fd in a hole along side of trail. (E)Will fwd items fd to rear. (F-M)Neg
H201415	289		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)201215 (C)017335-015336 (D)Whl on ptl approached ptl and informed them of location of a B/T. Moved to area and fd 01 105 rd w/press det. (F-M)Neg
201400H	290		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)201040 (C)981470-984477 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 en wrng camouflaged shorts and light grn shirt neg wpn or pk, 700 mts 'NE'. (E)Sqd ptl pursued en and G-2 admised gunships w/resupply birds of en location gunbirds fired on board and obs 01 VC KIA. Sqd fd body. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KBA (J-M)Neg
201500H	291		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/5 (B)201300 (C)097499-097500 (D)Whl set in blocking pos rec'd 200 rds AK-47 from 100 mtrs 'N' from an est 12 en. Obs en wrng light grn shirts and blk shorts w/wpns. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79 LAAs. En broke contact and fled 'NW'. PF's called fire mission 81's w/good coverage of area. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

TAB F to ENCL (1)

20

SECRET

PART V

COMBINED UNIT
PACIFICATION PROGRAM
PROGRESS REPORT

87

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

TAB-A Encl 11

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/WAL/sep
3480
7 September 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Combined Unit Pacification Program Monthly Progress Report
for period 24 August 1970 thru 7 September 1970
Ref: (a) CG, 1st Mar Div msg 030051Z Jan 70
Encl: (1) CUPP Monthly Progress Report
1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.


W. A. LOKKEN
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-H

CONFIDENTIAL1. GENERAL

a. This is the ninth and final progress report for the 7th Marines CUPP Company. The 7th Marines CUPP will be replaced by a 5th Marine CUPP Company on 070600 September 1970.

b. The Combined Unit Pacification Program continued to function during this reporting period as in previous months.

c. During this reporting period reciprocal training slowed down because of preparation for the turnover of the program to Company G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines. Civic Action programs continued with most resources used for the aid of refugees.

2. FRIENDLY FORCES

<u>Hamlet Name</u>	<u>Grid Coord</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>PF/RF Plt Designation</u>	<u>RDC Tm#</u>	<u>PSDF No/Armed</u>	<u>No NFFF</u>
Son-Phong	BT073377	CUPP#1	PF169	-	43 members 25 armed	-
Phuoc-Thuong	BT080391	CUPP#2	PF189	-	11 members 11 armed	-
An-Xuan	BT087400	CUPP#3	PF177	-	48 members 40 armed	-
Xuan-Phuoc	BT105419	CUPP#4	PF149	-	10 members 10 armed	-
Thach-Khe	BT125439	CUPP#5	PF147	#12 23 members	23 members 23 armed	-
Huong-Quang	BT125478	CUPP#6	PF148	#39 28 members	70 members 58 armed	-
Phu-Trach	BT105485	CUPP#7	PF143	#49 27 members	22 members 20 armed	-
Mong-Lanh	BT119495	CUPP#8	PF145	-	17 members 17 armed	-
Duong-Mong	BT094510	CUPP#9	PF144	#11 22 members	27 members 27 armed	-

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL3. SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>Incidents</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>VCI</u>	<u>Hoi Chanhs</u>
Son-Phong	-	-	-	-	-
Phuoc-Thuong	1	-	-	-	-
An-Xuan	1	-	800 lbs Rice	-	-
Xuan-Phuoc	2	-	175 lbs Rice	-	-
Thach-Khe	3	-	1 Booby Trap	-	1
Huong-Quang	3	-	2 VC KIA	-	-
Phu-Trach	5	-	1 VC KIA 1 AK-47 1 Booby Trap 105 Rd	-	-
Mong-Lanh	3	-	-	-	-
Duong-Mong	5	-	1 Bouncing Betty 3 VC KIA 1 M-16 3 M-26 Grenades 1 Chicom 2 60mm Rds	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL4. STATUS OF HAMLETS

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>HE Rating First of Month</u>	<u>HE Rating End of Month</u>	<u>Original Population</u>	<u>Present* Population</u>
Son-Phong	C	C	1160	1312
Phuoc-Thuong	C	C	1274	1195
An-Xuan	D	D	573	1357
Xuan-Phuoc	C	C	340	317
Thach-Khe	D	D	568	605
Huong-Quang	D	D	837	1417
Phu-Trach	V	V	1199	1051
Mong-Lanh	D	D	944	991
Ducng-Mong	D	D	3695	1628

* Data reveals that 3 per cent of the population lives in VC-controlled areas, 20 per cent live in contested areas and remaining 77 per cent are under GVN control.

5. MED CAPS CONDUCTED

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>Number Conducted</u>	<u>Number of Persons Treated</u>
Son-Phong	2	30
Phuoc-Thuong	1	27
An-Xuan	1	30
Xuan-Phuoc	-	-
Thach-Khe	2	50
Huong-Quang	1	15
Phu-Trach	2	120
Mong-Lanh	1	45
Ducng-Mong	2	210

All CUPP Team corpsman treated individual civilians daily.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL6. REMARKSa. Training

(1) Reciprocal training declined during this reporting period due to the preparation for stand down for Alpha CUPP and an unusual amount of rotation of PF Platoons.

(2) No schools were attended by CUPP Marines.

c. Operations. During this period operations were limited in nature. The CUPP units were primarily used as blocking forces.

d. Military Civic Action

(1) Twenty-two new refugee families moved into Thach-Khe and material assistance was provided to help start their new houses.

(2) CUPP Team 7 had their school destroyed by the VC in what was a deliberate attack to undermine the efforts of the pacification program. Material has been sent in order to help rebuilding.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/GTW/etw
5750
1 October 1970

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MEB
CD 2827-70
Copy No. 1 of 2

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for the month of October 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Downgrade at 3 year Intervals, Declassified after 12 years, DOD Dir 5200.10.

R. H. Piehl
R. H. PIEHL

*DIV COC
175-70*

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

1st MARINES

OCT 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

October 1970

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine
Division (Rein), FMF

COL R. H. PIEHL
04 49 28 USMC

Headquarters Company

Capt C. L. BARNETT
09 01 25 USMC

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol T. P. RIEGERT
05 01 82 USMC

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol V. A. ALBERS Jr.
05 72 87 USMC

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol K. L. ROBINSON Jr.
05 09 17 USMC

2. LOCATION. DaNang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

ExEcO Major R. A. FREEMAN 07 00 83 USMC

S-1 Capt H. R. SMITH 09 98 67 USMC

S-2 Capt C. L. BARNETT 09 01 25 USMC

S-3 Major W. A. LOKKEN 07 96 08 USMC

S-4 Major R. A. FREEMAN 07 00 83 USMC

S-5 1stLt D. L. ANDREWS 010 77 02 USMC

ALO Major C. B. CONNELL Jr. 07 83 80 USMC

CommO 1stLt D. J. HAZELL 011 02 36 USMC

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. Headquarters Company (7th Marines Command Group) continued standdown at the Division rear.

b. Headquarters Company (7th Marines Command Group) departed RVN at 2000 1 October 1970 for Okinawa.

c. Headquarters Company commenced loading of equipment and supplies aboard the USS PAGE COUNTY on 1 October 1970 and departed DaNang on 3 October 1970.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. None.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. None.

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (1)